A Glossary of Centre for Medieval Studies MA/Level 1 Latin Examinations 1990-2013

by Morris Tichenor, University of Toronto

This glossary lists the root forms of all Latin words found in all CMS Level 1 Latin examinations dated 1990 to 2013 and should be used as an aid to self-study with those examinations. All words are listed according to the spellings found, if present, in Lewis & Short with the exception of the letter 'j' which has been normalized to 'i' in all cases; the letter 'u' is distinguished between its vowel 'u' and consonant 'v' forms. All variant spellings beyond those two exceptions are noted in parentheses, either within or following the root forms. Definitions are based on the actual use in the 192 passages glossed. However, it must be noted that several other definitions exist for each word, and this glossary only contains those meanings interpreted by myself for these specific passages. Next to each definition, a number - separated by a dash - records the total number of times each definition is used. Definitions are separated by colons. Only non-periphrastic occurrences of the verb *sum* were counted. All proper nouns, adjectives and adverbs are appended at the end of the glossary and should be consulted as a guide to best practices, i.e. supplying the common English name of all well-known people and places and rendering personal names into the vernacular whenever possible. A list of the texts used in the exams appears at the end of the glossary and can be consulted to find additional readings, appropriate for Level 1 study.

List of abbreviations:

abl	ablative	*gen*	genitive	n	neuter
acc	accusative	*impers*	impersonal	*num*	numeral
adj	adjective	*indec*	indeclinable	*prep*	preposition
adv	adverb	*indef*	indefinite	*rel*	relative
compar	comparative	*int*	interrogative	*subst*	substantive
conj	conjunction	*interj*	interjection	*superl*	superlative
dat	dative	*intr*	intransitive	*tr*	transitive
dep	deponent	m	masculine	*vb*	verb
f	feminine	*n*	noun	†	scribal or editorial error

a(b) *prep* (*with abl*)	from-112: after(*etymologies*)-14: by(*agent*)-57
abbas, -atis *n* (m)	abbot-4
abeo, abire, abi(v)i, abitum *vb intr*	to go away-3
abiectio, -onis *n* (f)	dejection-1
abluo, abluere, ablui, ablutum *vb tr*	to wash (away)-1
abnego, abnegare, abnegavi, abnegatum *vb tr*	to deny -1: to say that . . . not (*with ind speech*)-1
abscedo, abscedere, abscessi, abscessum *vb intr*	to retreat-1
a(b)scondo, -ere, a(b)scon(di)di, a(b)sconditum *vb tr*	to hide (in)-2
absens, -entis *adj*	absent-3
absentia, -ae *n* (f)	absence-3
absida, -ae *n* (f)	apse-1
absorbeo, absorbere, absorbui, absorptum *vb tr*	to swallow up-1
absque *prep* (*with abl*)	except-1: without-4
abstinentia, -ae *n* (f)	abstinence-3
abstractio, -onis *n* (f)	abduction-1
abstraho, abstrahere, abstraxi, abstractum *vb tr*	to remove-1
absum, abesse, abfui, abfuturum *vb intr*	to be absent-1
(h)abundanter *adv*	abundantly-2
abundantia, -ae *n* (f)	abundance-1
(h)abundo, -are, (h)abundavi, (h)abundatum *vb intr*	to abound-3
abusive *adv*	improperly-1: loosely-1
abutor, abuti, abusus *vb dep*	to abuse (*with abl*)-1

abyssus, -i *n* (f)	abyss-1
ac *conj*	and-27
accedo, accedere, accessi, accessum *vb intr*	to approach, to go to-12: to add to-1
accelero, accelerare, acceleravi, acceleratum *vb tr and intr*	to hurry-1
accendo, accendere, accendi, accensum *vb tr*	to kindle-3
accidentia, -ae *n* (f)	event-1
accido, accidere, accidi, — *vb intr*	to happen-10
accingo, accingere, accinxi, accinctum *vb tr*	to gird-1
accipio, accipere, accepi, acceptum *vb tr*	to receive-21: to take (up)-5: to understand-2
accipiter, accipitris *n* (m)	hawk-3
accola, -ae *n* (f)	inhabitant-1
accommodatius (accomodacius) *adv compar*	more fittingly-1
accommodo, -are, -avi, -atum (adcommodo) *vb tr*	to accommodate-2
accresco, accrescere, accrevi, accretum *vb intr*	to swell-1
accuso, accusare, accusavi, accusatum *vb tr*	to accuse-2
acies, -ei *n* (f)	battle line-2: sharpness-1
acquiesco, acquiescere, acquievi, acquietum *vb intr*	to submit to (*with dat*)-1: to acquiesce to (*with dat*)-3
acquiro, acquirere, acquisivi, acquisitum (adquiro) *vb tr*	to acquire-3
acrior, -ius *adj compar*	more vigorous-1
acsi (ac si) *conj*	as if-5
actus, -us *n* (m)	Acts (of the Apostles)-2: deed-5
acumen, -inis *n* (n)	peak-1
ad *prep* (*with acc*)	to-211: towards-25: at-21: for (*often with gerundive*)-51: in-3: to (the rhythm of)-1: up to (the point of)-3: with-1
ad hoc *idiom*	ad hoc-1: to the extent-2
adaequo, -are, adaequavi, adaequatum *vb tr and intr*	to level-1
additamentum, -i *n* (n)	addition-1
addo, addere, addidi, additum *vb tr*	to add-3
adduco, adducere, adduxi, adductum *vb tr*	to lead (to)-7
adeo, adire, adi(v)i, aditum *vb tr and intr*	to go towards-3
adeo *adv*	so-3
adh(a)ereo, adh(a)erere, adh(a)esi, adh(a)esum *vb intr*	to cling to (*with dat*)-3
adhibeo, adhibere, adhibui, adhibitum *vb tr*	to apply-1
adhuc *adv*	still-15
adimo, adimere, ademi, ademptum *vb tr*	to take away-1
adimpleo, adimplere, adimplevi, adimpletum *vb tr*	to fill-1
adinventio, -onis *n* (f)	invention-1
adipiscor, adipisci, adeptus *vb dep*	to obtain-2
aditus, -us *n* (m)	entrance-1: opportunity-1
adiuro, adiurare, adiuravi, adiuratum *vb tr*	to swear-1
adiutor, -oris *n* (m)	Helper-1
adiutorium, -i *n* (n)	help-4
adiuvo, adiuvare, adiuvi, adiutum *vb tr*	to help-3
adminiculum, -i *n* (n)	support-3
administratio, -onis (administracio) *n* (f)	administration-1
administro, -are, administravi, administratum *vb tr*	to administer-2
admirabilior, -ius *adj compar*	more marvelous-1
admirabilis, -e *adj*	marvelous-1
admiror, admirari, admiratus (ammiror) *vb dep*	to wonder at-7
admitto, admittere, admisi, admissum *vb tr*	to admit-3
admoneo, -ere, admonui, admonitum (ammoneo) *vb tr*	to warn-3
admonitio, -onis (ammonitio) *n* (f)	warning-2
adolescens, -entis *n* (m)	young man-7

adolescentia, -ae *n* (f)	adolescence-1
adoro, adorare, adoravi, adoratum *vb tr*	to adore-5
adsum, adesse, adfui, adfuturum (assum, affui) *vb intr*	to be present-12
adulatio, -onis *n* (f)	adulation-1
adulor, adulari, adulatus *vb tr*	to flatter-1
adulter, -eri *n* (m)	adulterer-2
adulterium, -ii *n* (n)	adultery-1
adultero, adulterare, adulteravi, adulteratum *vb tr and intr*	to commit adultery-2
adveho, advehere, advexi, advectum *vb tr*	to carry to-1
advenio, advenire, adveni, adventum *vb intr*	to arrive-7
adventus, -us *n* (m)	arrival-5
adversarius, -i *n* (m)	adversary-1
adversum (adversus) *prep* (*with acc*)	against-5
adverto, advertere, adverti, adversum *vb tr*	to direct-1
aedes *or* aedis, -is *n* (f)	home-2
(a)edificatio, -onis *n* (f)	edification-1
(a)edificium, -i *n* (n)	building-4
(a)edifico, (a)edificare, (a)edificavi, (a)edificatum *vb tr*	to build-3: to found-2
(a)eger, (a)egra, (a)egrum *adj*	sick-3
(a)egritudo, -inis (egretudo) *n* (f)	illness-3
(a)emulatio, -onis *n* (f)	rivalry-1
aenigma, aenigmatis *n* (n)	riddle-1
aequalis, -e *adj*	equal-1
aequalitas, -atis *n* (f)	evenness-1
aequaliter *adv*	equally-2
aeque *adv*	equally-1
aequipollens, -entis *adj*	equivalent-1
(a)equitas, -atis *n* (f)	fairness-1
aequor, -oris *n* (n)	level surface (sea)-1
(a)equus, -a, -um *adj*	straight-1: fair-1
aër, aëris *n* (m)	air-1
aestas, -atis *n* (f)	summer-2
(a)estivus, -a, -um *adj*	summer-2
(a)estuo, (a)estuare, (a)estuavi, (a)esuatum *vb intr*	to boil-3
(a)estus, -us *n* (m)	heat-2
aetas, -atis *n* (f)	period-2: age-12
aeternitas, -atis *n* (f)	eternity-2
(a)eternus, -a, -um *adj*	eternal-14
aether, -eris *n* (m)	ether-1
aevum, -i *n* (n)	all time-2
affecto, affectare, affectavi, affectatum *vb tr*	to desire-1
affectus, -us *n* (m)	love-1
affero, afferre, attuli, allatum *vb tr*	to bear-3
afficio, afficere, affeci, affectum *vb tr*	to afflict-2
affinis, -e (adfinis) *adj*	relative (by marriage)-2
affirmo, affirmare, affirmavi, affirmatum *vb tr*	to affirm-3
affligo, affligere, afflixi, afflictum *vb tr*	to afflict-3
agellulus, -i *n* (m)	very small field-1
ager, agri *n* (m)	field-4
aggredior, aggredi, aggressus *vb dep*	to attack-1
agmen, -inis *n* (n)	army-1
agnosco, agnoscere, agnovi, agnotum *vb tr*	to recognize-10
agnus, -i *n* (m)	lamb-2

ago, agere, egi, actum *vb tr*	to act-5: to do-18: to drive-2: to plead-2: to treat-1: to wage-2: (agere gratias *idiom*) to give thanks-3
aio, aiebam *vb defective*	to say-36
ala, -ae *n* (f)	wing-1
albior, -ius *adj compar*	whiter-1
albus, -a, -um *adj*	white-4
(al)chimia, -ae *n* (f)	alchemy-2
algebra, -ae *n* (f)	algebra (al-jabr: restoration)-1
alienus, -a, -um *adj possessive*	another's-3: alien from-1: free from-1
alimonia, -ae *n* (f)	food-1
aliquando *adv indef*	sometimes-12
aliquantulum *adv indef*	a small amount-1
aliqui, aliqua, aliquod *adj indef*	any, some-26
(ali)quis, (ali)quid *pron indef*	anyone, anything, someone, something-28: "*After* si, nisi, num, *or* ne, ali- *takes a holiday*"-7
aliquot *adj indef indec*	some-3
aliter *adv*	otherwise-7
alius, -a, -ud *adj and subst indef*	one/some, (an)other-85
alligo, alligare, alligavi, alligatum *vb tr*	to bind-1
alloquor, alloqui, allocutus *vb dep*	to speak-2
almucabola *n indec*	al-muqabala: balancing-1
alo, alere, alui, al(i)tum *vb tr*	to nourish-1
altar(e), -is *n* (n)	altar-4
alter, altera, alterum *pron indef*	the one, the other (of two)-18
alternus, -a, -um *adj*	alternate-1
altissimus, -a, -um *adj superl*	highest-2
altitudo, -inis *n* (f)	height-4: depth-2
altus, -a, -um *adj*	loud-1
alumnus, -i *n* (m)	pupil-1
alveus, -i *n* (m)	riverbed-1
amabilis, -e *adj*	worthy of love-1
amarus, -a, -um *adj*	bitter-3
ambiguus, -a, -um *adj*	ambiguous-6
ambo, -ae, -o *adj num*	both-2
ambulo, ambulare, ambulavi, ambulatum *vb tr and intr*	to walk-6
amen *adv*	amen-3
amens, -entis *adj*	insane-1
amicabiliter *adv*	in a friendly manner-2
amicitia, -ae *n* (f)	friendship-1
amicus, -a, -um *adj*	friendly-2
amicus, -i *n* (m)	friend-5
amitto, amittere, amisi, amissum *vb tr*	to lose-3
amnis, -is *n* (m)	river-1
amo, amare, amavi, amatum *vb tr*	to love-12
am(o)enissimus, -a, -um *adj*	most pleasant-1
am(o)enitas, -atis *n* (f)	pleasantness-1
amor, -oris *n* (m)	love-28
amoveo, amovere, amovi, amotum *vb tr*	to remove-1
amplector, amplecti, amplexus *vb dep*	to embrace-1
amplexor, amplexari, amplexatus *vb dep*	to embrace-2
amplexus, -us *n* (m)	embrace-2
amplifico, amplificare, amplificavi, amplificatum *vb tr*	to enlarge-1
amplissimus, -a, -um *adj*	very full-1

amplius *adv compar*	henceforth-2: more-5
amplus, -a, -um (amplia) *adj*	full-1
ampulla, -ae *n* (f)	jar-2
an *conj*	(*introduces the second of a two-part question*) or-1
anas, -atis *n* (f)	duck-1
anathema, -atis *n* (n)	anathema-1
ancilla, -ae *n* (f)	handmaid-2
anfractus, -us *n* (m)	spiral-1
angelicus, -a, -um *adj*	angelic-4
angelus, -i *n* (m)	angel-16
angustia, -ae *n* (f)	narrow passage-1
angustus, -a, -um *adj*	narrow-2
anima, -ae *n* (f)	soul-27
animadverto, -ere, animadverti, animadversum *vb tr*	(animum adverto) to notice-3
animal, -alis *n* (n)	animal-15
animalis, -e *adj*	animate-1
animans, -antis *adj*	living-3
animo, animare, animavi, animatum *vb tr*	to animate-1
animosius *adv compar*	more courageously-1
animus, -i *n* (m)	mind-8: spirit-4
anniversarius, -a, -um *adj*	anniversary-1
annona, -ae *n* (f)	yearly produce-1
annuatim *adv*	yearly-2
annuo, annuere, annui, annutum *vb intr*	to nod in approval-1
annuntio, annuntiare, annuntiavi, annuntiatum *vb tr*	to announce-2
annus, -i *n* (m)	year-36
ante *adv*	beforehand-1: previously-1: forwards-1
ante *prep* (*with acc*)	before-18
antecedo, antecedere, antecessi, antecessum *vb intr*	to precede-1
antecessus, -i *n* (m)	ancestor-1
anteeo, anteire, antei(v)i, anteitum *vb tr and intr*	to excel-1
antefero, anteferre, antetuli, antelatum *vb tr*	to place before-1
antepono, anteponere, anteposui, antepositum *vb tr*	to place before-1
antequam *conj*	before-3
antiquissimus, -a, -um *adj superl*	most ancient-1
antiquus, -a, -um *adj*	ancient-11
anulus, -i *n* (m)	ring-1
anxius, -a, -um *adj*	anxious-2
aperio, aperire, aperui, apertum *vb tr*	to open-6: to reveal-3
apex, -icis *n* (m)	highest point-1
apostato, apostatare, apostatavi, apostatatum *vb intr*	to apostatize (abandon one's religion)-1
apostolicus, -a, -um *adj*	apostolic-1
apostolus, -i *n* (m)	apostle ("one who is sent away")-22
apparatus, -us *n* (m)	preparation-1
appareo, apperere, apparui, apparitum *vb intr*	to appear-10
appellatio, -onis *n* (f)	title-1
appello, appellare, appellavi, appellatus *vb tr*	to call-22
appetitus, -us *n* (m)	appetite-4
appeto, appetere, appetivi, appetitum *vb tr*	to desire-7
applico, applicare, applicavi, applicatus (adplico) *vb tr*	to land (a ship)-2: to place-1
appono, apponere, apposui, appositum *vb tr*	to apply-3: to set (a table)-2: to place near-7
apprehendo, -ere, -i, apprehensum (adprehendo) *vb tr*	to seize-3
apprehensio, -onis *n* (f)	apprehension-1

approbo, approbare, approbavi, approbatum *vb tr*	to approve-2
appropinquo, -are, appropinquavi, appropinquatum *vb intr*	to approach-2
aptissime *adv superl*	most aptly-1
aptus, -a, -um *adj*	suitable-3
apud *prep* (*with acc*)	among-13: at-5: before (in front of)-4: in the house of-2
aqua, -ae *n* (f)	water-26
aquila, -ae *n* (f)	eagle-2
aquilo, -onis *n* (m)	north (wind)-1
ara, -ae *n* (f)	altar-1
arbiter, arbitri *n* (m)	on-looker-1: judge-1
arbitrium, -ii *n* (n)	(personal) judgment-7
arbitror, arbitrari, arbitratus *vb dep*	to judge-2
arbor, -oris *n* (f)	tree-6
arc(h)a, -ae *n* (f)	chest-3
arceo, arcere, arcui, — *vb tr*	to defend against-1
arcesso, arcessiri, arcessivi, arcessitum (accerso) *vb tr*	to summon-1
archidiaconus, -i *n* (m)	archdeacon-3
archiepiscopalis, -e *adj*	archiepiscopal-1
archiepiscopus, -i *n* (m)	archbishop-7
arcus, -us *n* (m)	arch-1: rainbow-6
ardeo, ardere, arsi, arsum *vb intr*	to burn-2
ardor, -oris *n* (m)	heat-1
arduus, -a, -um *adj*	important-1
argenteus, -a, -um *adj*	of silver-2
argentum, -i *n* (n)	silver-7
arguo, arguere, argui, argutum *vb tr*	to argue-1
aridus, -a, -um *adj*	dry-2
arithmetica, -ae *n* (f)	arithmetic-2
arithmeticus, -a, -um *adj*	arithmetical-1
arma, -orum *n* (n)	arms-3
armamentarium, -ii *n* (n)	armory-1
armo, armare, armavi, armatum *vb tr*	to arm-2
aroma, -atis *n* (n)	sweet odour-1: spice-2
arpennus, -i *n* (m)	arpent (half-acre)-1
arr(h)a, -ae *n* (f)	pledge-1
arripio, arripere, arripui, arreptum *vb tr*	to seize-3
ars, artis *n* (f)	art-9
artifex, -icis *n* (m)	Maker-1: artist-1
artificium, -ii *n* (n)	art-1
artus, -a, -um *adj*	narrow-1
arvum, -i *n* (n)	field-1
arx, arcis *n* (f)	citadel-2
ascendo, ascendere, ascendi, ascensum *vb intr*	to ascend-4: to climb-3: to embark-2
ascensus, -us *n* (m)	ascent-1
ascribo, ascribere, ascripsi, ascriptum *vb tr*	to ascribe (to) (*with dat*)-1
asellus, -i *n* (m)	little ass-2
asina, -ae *n* (f)	she-ass-1
asinus, -i *n* (m)	ass-7
aspectus, -us *n* (m)	appearance-4: gaze-1
asper, aspera, asperum *adj*	harsh-4
aspergo, aspergere, aspersi, aspersus *vb tr*	to sprinkle-2
asperitas, -atis *n* (f)	harshness-2
aspicio, aspicere, aspexi, aspectum *vb tr*	to look at-7

assensus, -us *n* (m)	assent-1
assero, asserere, asserui, assertum *vb tr*	to assert-3
assidue *adv*	constantly-1
assigno, assignare, assignavi, assignatum (adsigno) *vb tr*	to assign-4
assimulo, -are, assimulavi, assimulatum (assimilo) *vb tr*	to imitate-1
assisto, assistere, astiti, — *vb intr*	to assist (*with dat*)-1
assuefacio, assuefacere, assuefeci, assuefactum *vb tr*	to make accustomed-1
assuesco, -ere, assuevi, assuetum (adsuesco) *vb tr and intr*	to be accustomed-1
assumo, assumere, asumpsi, assumptum *vb tr*	to take with one's self-1: to assume-3
assurgo, assurgere, assurrexi, assurrectum *vb intr*	to rise to-1
asto, astare, astiti, — *vb intr*	to be present-4
astrologia, -ae *n* (f)	astrology-1
astronomia, -ae *n* (f)	astronomy-3
astrum, -i *n* (n)	star-3
astutia, -ae *n* (f)	cunning-1
at *conj*	but (*adds something different but not opposite*)-12
ater, atra, atrum *adj*	black-1
at(h)omos, -i *n* (f)	ἄτομος, -ου, ἡ: atom-2
atque *conj*	and-35
atrium, -ii *n* (n)	hall-1
attamen *adv*	but yet-1
attendo, attendere, attendi, attentum (adtendo) *vb tr*	turn towards-2: pay attention to-5
attente *adv*	attentively-1
attentius (adtentius) *adv compar*	more attentively-1
attestor, attestari, attestatus (adtestor) *vb dep*	to attest-1
attingo, attingere, attigi, attactum *vb tr*	to touch on-1
attollo, attollere, —, — *vb tr*	to lift up-1
attraho, attrahere, attraxi, attractum *vb tr*	to attract-1
attribuo, attribuere, attribui, attributum *vb tr*	to attribute-1
auctor, -oris *n* (m)	author-4: authority-1: Creator-1: originator-4
auctoritas, -atis *n* (f)	authority-5
aucupo, aucupare, aucupavi, aucupatum *vb tr*	(avis capio) to go fowling-2
audacia, -ae *n* (f)	boldness-4
audacter *adv*	boldly-1
audeo, audere, ausus *vb semideponent*	to dare-8
audio, audire, audivi, auditum *vb tr*	to hear, to listen-43
auditor, -oris *n* (m)	listener-2
aufero, auferre, abstuli, ablatum *vb tr*	to carry away-3: to steal-3
augeo, augere, auxi, auctum *vb tr and intr*	to increase-3
augmentum, -i *n* (n)	increase-1
augustus, -a, -um *adj*	august-1
aula, -ae *n* (f)	court-1: hall-1
aureus, -a, -um *adj*	golden-6
auris, -is *n* (f)	ear-7
aurora, -ae *n* (f)	dawn-1
aurum, -i *n* (n)	gold-6
aut *conj*	or-16
aut . . . aut *conj*	either . . . or-8
autem *conj postpositive*	however, moreover (*often does not need translation*)-103
authenticus, -a, -um *adj*	authentic-2
auxilior, auxiliari, auxiliatus *vb dep*	to aid-1
auxilium, -ii *n* (n)	aid-8
avaritia, ae *n* (f)	greed-1

avarus, -a, -um *adj*	greedy-4
averto, avertere, averti, aversum *vb tr*	to avert-3
avis, -is *n* (f)	bird-8
avunculus, -i *n* (m)	(maternal) uncle-1
axis, -is *n* (m)	axis-1
b *n indec* (f)	the letter 'b'-1
ballivus, -i *n* (m)	bailiff-1
baptisma, -atis *n* (n)	baptism-2
baptismum, -i *n* (n)	baptism-2
baptisterium, -ii *n* (n)	baptistery-1
baptizo, baptizare, baptizavi, baptizatum *vb tr*	to baptize-1
barbarus, -a, -um *adj*	barbarous-1
basilica, -ae *n* (f)	basilica-3
beatissimus, -a, -um *adj superl*	most blessed-3
beatus, -a, -um *adj*	blessed-23
bellator, -oris *n* (m)	warrior-1
bellicosus, -a, -um *adj*	fierce-1
bellicus, -a, -um *adj*	of war-1
belligero, belligerare, belligeravi, belligeratum *vb tr*	to wage war-1
bellum, -i *n* (n)	war-9
bellus, -a, -um *adj*	beautiful-1
bel(l)uinus, -a, -um *adj*	bestial-1
belua, -ae *n* (f)	whale-1
bene *adv*	quite-2: well-13
benedico, benedicere, benedixi, benedictum *vb tr*	to bless-13
benedictio, -onis *n* (f)	blessing-7
benefactrix, -icis *n* (f)	benefactor-1
beneficium, -ii *n* (n)	benefit-6
benevolus, -a, -um *adj*	benevolent-1
benigne *adv*	kindly-1
benignitas, -atis *n* (f)	kindness-1
beo, beare, beavi, beatum *vb tr*	to bless-1
bestia, -ae *n* (f)	beast-8
bidens, -entis *n* (f)	animal (for sacrifice)-1
bibo, bibere, bibi, bibitum *vb tr*	to drink-15
bini, -ae, -a *adj*	two at time-2
bis *adv*	twice-3
blandimentum, -i *n* (n)	flattery-1
blandior, blandiri, blanditus *vb tr*	to flatter-3
blanditia, -ae *n* (f)	flattery-1
blandus, -a, -um *adj*	charming-2
blasphemia, -ae *n* (f)	blasphemy-2
bona, -orum *n* (n)	goods-5
bonitas, -atis *n* (f)	goodness-1
bonus, -a, -um *adj*	good-36
bos, bovis *n* (m/f)	ox-2
brac(c)hium, -ii *n* (n)	arm-3
brevi *adv*	shortly-1
brevis, -e *adj*	brief-3
brevissimus, -a, -um *adj superl*	very brief-2
breviter *adv*	briefly-6
brutus, -a, -um *adj*	brute-1

bullio, bullire, bullivi, bullitum *vb intr*	to bubble-1
cacumen, -inis *n* (n)	peak-2
cadaver, -eris *n* (n)	corpse-2
cado, cadere, cecidi, casum *vb intr*	to fall-2
caecus, -a, -um *adj*	blind-9
c(a)edes, -is *n* (f)	slaughter-3
caedo, caedere, cecidi, caesum *vb tr*	to cut-1
c(a)elestis, -e *adj*	heavenly-10
c(a)elum, -i (coelum) *n* (n/m)	heaven-33: sky-5: weather-1
caerimonia, -ae (caeremonia) *n* (f)	ceremony-4
c(a)estus, -us *n* (m)	boxing gloves-2
calcar, -aris *n* (n)	spur-2
calco, calcare, calcavi, calcatum *vb tr*	to tread upon-1
calidus, -a, -um *adj*	hot-1
caligo, -inis *n* (f)	fog-1
calix, calicis *n* (m)	chalice-5
calliditas, -atis *n* (f)	cleverness-1
calor, -oris *n* (m)	heat-3
calum(p)nia, -ae *n* (f)	charge-1: slander-1
calx, calcis *n* (f)	heel-1
camelus, -i *n* (m/f)	camel-2
camera, -ae *n* (f)	room-2
campestria, -ium *n* (n)	fields-1
campipars, -artis *n* (f)	champart-1
campus, -i *n* (m)	field-3
canalis, -is *n* (m)	canal-2
cancelli, -orum *n* (m)	grate-1
candela, -ae *n* (f)	candle-1
candidus, -a, -um *adj*	white-3
canis, -is *n* (m/f)	dog-5
cano, canere, cecini, cantum *vb tr and intr*	to sing-3
canon, -onis *n* (m)	canon-2
canonicus, -a, -um *adj*	canon-2
canonicus, -i *n* (m)	canon-1
canticum, -i *n* (n)	song-6
cantilena, -ae *n* (f)	little song-1
canto, cantare, cantavi, cantatum *vb tr*	to sing-5
cantus, -us *n* (m)	song-2
capella, -ae *n* (f)	chapel-1
capellanus, -i *n* (m)	chaplain-3
caper, capri *n* (m)	goat-1
capesso, capessere, capessi(v)i, capessitum *vb tr*	to seize-1
capillus, -i *n* (m)	hair-1
capio, capere, cepi, captum *vb tr*	to capture-10: to grasp-3: to take-4
capitale, -is *n* (n)	capital-1
capitalis, -e *adj*	capital-2
capitulum, -i *n* (n)	chapter-2
captio, -onis *n* (f)	capture-1
captivitas, -atis *n* (f)	captivity-1
captivus, -a, -um *adj*	captive-3
captivus, -i *n* (m)	captive-4
captura, -ae *n* (f)	catching-1

captus, -us *n* (m)	capture-1
caput, -itis *n* (n)	head-19
carbo, -onis *n* (m)	charcoal-1
carcer, -eris *n* (m)	jail-3
cardinalis, -is *n* (m)	cardinal-2
cardo, -inis *n* (m)	axis-1
careo, carere, carui, caritum *vb intr*	to lack (*with abl*)-2
carior, -ius *adj compar*	more dear-1
c(h)arissimus, -a, -um *adj superl*	most beloved-4
caritas, -atis (karitas) *n* (f)	love-7
carmen, -inis *n* (n)	song-4
carnalis, -e *adj*	carnal-1
carnifex, -icis *n* (m)	butcher-1
caro, carnis *n* (f)	flesh-15
carus, -a, -um *adj*	dear (*with dat*)-2
castellum, -i *n* (n)	castle-3
castra, -orum *n* (n)	camp-1
castrensis, -e *adj*	pertaining to the camp-1
castrum, -i *n* (n)	castle-3: city-2
casus, -us *n* (m)	case-5: chance-3: fortune-4
catechumenus, -i *n* (m)	catechumen-2
catena, -ae *n* (f)	chain-2
cathedralis, -e (chadhedralis) *adj*	cathedral-1
catholicus, -a, -um *adj*	Catholic-6
cauda, -ae *n* (f)	tail-1
causa, -ae *n* (f)	cause, reason-14
causa (*in the abl sing*) *prep* (with gen)	for the sake of-3
caute *adv*	cautiously-1
cautio, -onis *n* (f)	safeguarding-1
cautissimus, -a, -um *adj superl*	most careful-1
caveo, cavere, cavi, cautum *vb tr and intr*	to beware-3
caverna, -ae *n* (f)	cavern-1
cavernosus, -a, -um *adj*	cavernous-1
-ce *enclitic emphatic particle*	very-2
cedo, cedere, cessi, cessum *vb tr and intr*	to yield-3
cedrus, -i *n* (f)	cedar-1
celeberrimus, -a, -um *adj superl*	most famous-1
celebro, celebrare, celebravi, celebratum *vb tr*	to celebrate (mass)-7: to honour-1
celo, celare, celavi, celatum *vb tr*	to hide-1
celsitudo, -inis *n* (f)	loftiness-1
celsus, -a, -um *adj*	high-3
cena, -ae *n* (f)	dinner-1: Supper-1
censeo, censere, censui, censum *vb tr*	to decide-1: to decree-1: to think-2
census, -us *n* (m)	estate-1
centeni, -ae, -a *adj*	one-hundred each-1
centrum, -i *n* (n)	centre-2
centenarius, -a, -um *adj*	containing one hundred-3
centum (.c.) *num indec*	hundred-7
cera, -ae *n* (f)	wax-1
cereus, -i *n* (m)	candle-1
cerno, cernere, crevi, cretum *vb tr*	to perceive-5
cernuus, -a, -um *adj*	with head bent forward-1
certamen, -inis *n* (n)	battle-2

certatim *adv*	eagerly-1
certe *adv*	certainly-5: at least-3
certissimus, -a, -um *adj superl*	most certain-1
certitudo, -inis *n* (f)	truth-1
certo, certare, certavi, certatum *vb tr*	to struggle-3
certus, -a, -um *adj*	certain, sure-14
cervix, -icis *n* (f)	neck-1
cervus, -i *n* (m)	deer-2
cesso, cessare, cessavi, cessatum *vb tr and intr*	to cease-4
c(a)eterus, -a, -um *adj*	the rest (of)-31
cetus, -i *n* (m)	whale-1
c(h)arta, -ae *n* (f)	letter-2
chorus, -i *n* (m)	chorus-2
chronicon, -i *n* (n)	chronicle-1
cibaria, -orum *n* (n)	foodstuff-1
cibus, -i *n* (m)	food-9
cilicium, -ii *n* (n)	hairshirt-1
cimit(h)erium, -ii *n* (n)	cemetery-6
cinis, -eris *n* (m)	ash-9
circa *prep* (*with acc*)	around-2: concerning-4
circuitus, -us *n* (m)	circuit-2
circulus, -i *n* (m)	circle-2
circumdo, circumdare, circumdedi, circumdatum *vb tr*	to surround-3
circumduco, -ere, circumduxi, circumductum *vb tr*	to lead around-1
circu(m)eo, circuire, circu(m)i(v)i, circuitum *vb tr and intr*	to go around-2
circumferentia, -ae *n* (f)	circumference-3
circumquaque *adv*	on every side-1
circumsto, -are, circumsteti, circumstatum *vb tr and intr*	to stand around-1
circumvenio, -ire, circumveni, circumventum *vb tr*	to surround-1
cito *adv*	quickly-6
citus, -a, -um *adj*	quick-1
civilis, -e *adj*	civil-2
civilitas, -atis *n* (f)	civility-1
civis, -is *n* (m)	citizen-6
civitas, -atis *n* (f)	city-32
clam *prep* (*with abl*)	secret from-1
clamo, clamare, clamavi, clamatum *vb tr and intr*	to shout-8
clare *adv*	clearly-2
clarissimus, -a, -um *adj*	most famous-1
claritas, -atis *n* (f)	brightness-1
clarus, -a, -um *adj*	bright-1: famous-4
classis, -is *n* (f)	fleet-2
claudo, claudere, clausi, clausum *vb tr*	to end-1: to shut-2
claustrum, -i *n* (n)	cloister-2
claviger, -eris *n* (m)	keymaster-1
clericalis, -e *adj*	clerical-1
clericus, -i *n* (m)	cleric-5
clementia, -ae (clemencia) *n* (f)	clemency-5
clementissimus, -a, -um *adj superl*	most clement-1
clerus, -i *n* (m)	clergy-1
clima, -atis *n* (n)	clime-2
coaetaneus, -a, -um *adj*	of the same age-1
coarto, coartare, coartavi, coartatum *vb tr*	to narrow-1

codex, -icis *n* (m)	book-5
c(o)enobium, -ii *n* (n)	monastery-2
coeo, coire, coi(v)i, coitum *vb tr and intr*	to have sex-1
c(o)epi, c(o)episse, c(o)eptum *vb defective*	to begin-21
cogitatio, -onis *n* (f)	thought-2
cogito, cogitare, cogitavi, cogitatum *vb tr*	to think-10
cognatus, -a, -um *adj*	related-1
cognomen, -inis *n* (n)	surname-1
cognomino, -are, cognominavi, cognominatum *vb tr*	to name-1
cognosco, cognoscere, cognovi, cognitum *vb tr*	to learn (*pres*)-3: to recognize (pres)-9: to know (*perf*)-5
cogo, cogere, coegi, coactum *vb tr*	to force-6
cohaereo, cohaerere, cohaesi, cohaesum *vb intr*	to cling together-1
cohibeo, cohibere, cohibui, cohibitum *vb tr*	to contain-1: to restrain-1
cohors, -ortis *n* (f)	armed force-1
collabor, collabi, collapsus *vb dep*	to fall into ruin-1: to collapse-1
collaudo, collaudare, collaudavi, collaudatum *vb tr*	to praise-2
collectio, -onis *n* (f)	collection-1
collega, -ae (m/f)	colleague-1
collegium, -ii *n* (n)	college-1
colligo, colligere, collegi, collectum *vb tr*	to bring together-2: to collect-2
collimitaneus, -a, -um *adj*	coterminous-1
collis, -is *n* (m)	hill-1
colloco, collocare, collocavi, collocatum *vb tr*	to place-1
colloquium, -ii *n* (n)	conversation-1
colloquor, colloqui, collocutus (conloquor) *vb dep*	to converse-1
collum, -i *n* (n)	neck-2:
collum dare *idiom*	to bend one's neck (in servitude)-1
colo, colere, colui, cultum *vb tr*	to worship-7: to maintain-1
color, -oris *n* (m)	colour-2
columba, -ae *n* (f)	dove, pigeon-2
coma, -ae *n* (f)	foliage-1: hair-1
comburo, combuere, combussi, combustum *vb tr*	to burn-1
combustio, -onis *n* (f)	burning-1
com(m)edo, com(m)edere, co(m)medi, co(m)mesum *vb tr*	to eat-17
comes, -itis *n* (m)	companion-2: count-7
comitatus, -us *n* (m)	company-2: comune-1
comito, comitare, comitavi, comitatum *vb tr*	to accompany-1
comitor, comitari, comitatus *vb dep*	to accompany-1
commaculo, -are, commaculavi, commaculatum *vb tr*	to stain-1
commaneo, commanere, commansi, commansum *vb intr*	to remain-1
commanipularis, -is *n* (m)	military companion-1
co(m)mendo, -are, co(m)mendavi, co(m)mendatum *vb tr*	to entrust-3: to point out-1: to praise-4
commentum, -i *n* (n)	comment-1
comminatio, -onis *n* (f)	threat-1
comminuo, comminuere, comminui, comminutum *vb tr*	to break apart-1
commisceo, commiscere, commiscui, commixtum *vb tr*	to mix together-1
committo, committere, commisi, commissum *vb tr*	to commit-4: to entrust-1
commodior, -ius *adj compar*	more proper-1
commodius *adv compar*	more properly-1
commodo, commodare, commodavi, commodatum *vb tr*	to lend-2
commodus, -a, -um *adj*	advantageous-1: convenient-1
commoneo, commonere, commonui, commonitum *vb tr*	to warn-2
commoveo, commovere, commovi, commotum *vb tr*	to excite-1

communico, -are, communicavi, communicatum *vb tr*	to communicate-2
communio, communire, communivi, communitum *vb tr*	to fortify-1
communio, -onis *n* (f)	communion-2
communis, -e *adj*	common-13
communitas, -atis *n* (f)	comune-4
communiter *adv*	in common-1
commuto, commutare, commutavi, commutatum *vb tr*	to share-1
compar, comparis *adj*	equal-1
comparatio, -onis *n* (f)	comparison-1
comparo, comparare, comparavi, comparatum *vb tr*	to acquire-1: to buy-1: to compare-4
compatior, compati, compassus *vb dep*	to pity (*with dat*)-2
compello, compellere, compuli, compulsum *vb tr*	to compel-5
comperio, comperire, comperi, compertum *vb tr*	to discover-3
compesco, compescere, compescui, — *vb tr*	to restrain-2
competo, competere, competi(v)i, competitum *vb intr*	to be appropriate to (*with dat*)-2: to agree-1
compilator, -oris *n* (m)	compiler-2
compingo, compingere, compegi, compactum *vb tr*	to shut (in)-1
complaceo, complacere, complacui, complacitum *vb intr*	to please (*with dat*)-2
complector, complecti, complectus *vb dep*	to embrace-1
compleo, complere, complevi, completum (conpleo) *vb tr*	to complete-6
completorium, -ii *n* (n)	Compline-1
complexio, -onis *n* (f)	combination-1
compono, -ere, composui, compositum (conpono) *vb tr*	to compose-6: to construct-3: to settle-1
compositio, -onis *n* (f)	composition-1
compositor, -oris *n* (m)	writer-1
comprehendo, -ere, comprehendi, comprehensum *vb tr*	to comprehend-2
compunctio, -onis (compuccio) *n* (f)	compunction-1, remorse-1
compungo, compungere, compunxi, compunctum *vb tr*	to pierce-1
computo, computare, computavi, computatum *vb tr*	to compute-2
computus, -i (compotus) *n* (m)	computus-1
conatus, -us *n* (m)	effort-1
concanonicus, -i *n* (m)	fellow canon-1
concedo, concedere, concessi, concessum *vb tr and intr*	to concede-10
concilio, conciliare, conciliavi, conciliatum *vb tr*	to unite-1
concilium, -ii *n* (n)	council-5
concludo, concludere, conclusi, conclusum *vb tr*	to shut-1
concordia, -ae *n* (f)	agreement-3
concordo, -are, concordavi, concordatum *vb tr and intr*	to concord-1
concremo, concremare, concremavi, concrematum *vb tr*	to burn (to ashes)-1
concresco, concrescere, concrevi, concretum *vb intr*	to form-1
concurro, concurrere, con(cu)curri, concursum *vb intr*	to coincide-1
concutio, concutere, concussi, concussum *vb tr*	to extort-1
condiaconus, -i *n* (m)	fellow deacon-1
condicio, -onis (condicio) *n* (f)	condition-4
condio, condire, condivi, conditum *vb tr*	to season-1
conditor, -oris *n* (m)	Maker-1
condo, condere, condidi, conditum *vb tr*	to bury-3: to establish-1
condormio, condormire, condormivi, condormitum *vb intr*	to sleep soundly-1
conduco, conducere, conduxi, conductum *vb tr and intr*	to conduct-1: to gather-1
conductus, -us *n* (m)	hire-1
confero, conferre, contuli, collatum *vb tr*	to bring-1: to carry-1: to bestow-8
confessio, -onis *n* (f)	confession-4
confestim *adv*	immediately-2

conficio, conficere, confeci, confectum *vb tr*	to complete-1
confido, confidere, confisi, confisum *vb intr*	to trust (*with dat*)-2
confinis, -is *n* (m)	boundary-1
confinitas, -atis *n* (f)	boundaries-1
confirmo, confirmare, confirmavi, confirmatum *vb tr*	to confirm-6
confiteor, confiteri, confessus *vb dep*	to confess-3
conflictus, -us *n* (m)	conflict-2
conformo, conformare, conformavi, conformatum *vb tr*	to conform-1
confringo, confringere, confregi, confractum *vb tr*	to break to pieces-1
confronto, confrontare, confrontavi, confrontatum *vb tr*	to adjoin-1
confugio, confugere, confugi, confugitum *vb intr*	to flee-1
confundo, confundere, confudi, confusum *vb tr*	to confuse-1
confusio, -onis *n* (f)	confusion-1
confutatio, -onis *n* (f)	refutation-1
congregatio, -onis *n* (f)	gathering-2
congrego, congregare, congregavi, congregatum *vb tr*	to gather together-5
congruentius *adv compar*	more agreeably-1
congruus, -a, -um *adj*	suitable-2
con(i)icio, con(i)icere, conieci, coniectum *vb tr*	to infer-1
coniugatio, -onis *n* (f)	marriage-1
coniugium, -ii *n* (n)	marriage-1
coniuro, coniurare, coniuravi, coniuratum *vb tr*	to conjure-1
coniu(n)x, coniugis *n* (m/f)	spouse-7
con(n)iventia, -ae *n* (f)	connivance-1
conor, conari, conatus *vb dep*	to try-5
conqueror, conqueri, conquestus *vb dep*	to lament-1
conquiro, conquirere, conquisivi, conquisitum *vb tr*	to acquire-2
consanguineus, -i *n* (m)	blood relative-1
consanguinitas, -atis *n* (f)	blood relation-1
conscendo, -ere, conscendi, conscensum *vb tr and intr*	to embark-1
conscientia, -ae *n* (f)	conscience-2
conscindo, conscindere, conscidi, conscissum *vb tr*	to tear-1
conscius, -a, -um *adj*	aware of-1
conscius, -i *n* (m)	accomplice-1
conscribo, conscribere, conscripsi, conscriptum *vb tr*	to write-2: to title-1
consecrator, -oris *n* (m)	consecrator-1
consecro, consecrare, consecravi, consecratum *vb tr*	to consecrate-6
consensus, -us *n* (m)	consent-4
consentio, consentire, consensi, consensum *vb tr and intr*	to consent (to) (*with dat*)-4
consequentia, -ae *n* (f)	consequence-1
consequor, consequi, consecutus *vb dep*	to achieve-3
consideratio, -onis (consideracio) *n* (f)	contemplation-2
considero, considerare, consideravi, consideratum *vb tr*	to consider-7
consiliarius, -ii *n* (m)	counselor-4
consilium, -ii *n* (n)	plan, counsel-9: intelligence-1
consimilis, -e *adj*	very similar-1
consisto, consistere, constiti, constitum *vb intr*	to consist-3
consistorium, -ii *n* (n)	consistory-1
consolatio, -onis *n* (f)	consolation-2
consolor, consolari, consolatus *vb dep*	to console-1
consono, consonare, consonui, — *vb intr*	to harmonize-1
consors, consortis *n* (m/f)	partner-2
consortium, -ii (consorcium) *n* (n)	fellowship-3

conspectus, -us *n* (m)	sight-4
conspergo, conspergere, conspersi, conspersum *vb tr*	to sprinkle-1
conspicor, conspicari, conspectus *vb dep*	to notice-1
conspicuitas, -atis *n* (f)	visibility-1
conspiratio, -onis *n* (f)	conspiracy-1
constans, -antis *adj*	constant-1
consterno, consternare, consternavi, consternatum *vb tr*	to dismay-1
constituo, constituere, constitui, constitutum *vb tr*	to set up-14
consto, constare, constiti, constitum *vb intr*	to be apparent-7
constringo, constringere, constrinxi, constrinctum *vb tr*	to bind-5
construo, construere, construxi, constructum *vb tr*	to build-2
consuesco, -ere, consuevi, consuetum *vb tr and intr*	to grow accustomed-1
consuetudo, -inis *n* (f)	custom-1: habit-5: (monastic) rule-2
consuetus, -a, -um *adj*	usual-1
consulo, consulere, consului, consultum *vb tr and intr*	to advise-1: to pay attention to-1
consumo, consumere, consumpsi, consumptum *vb tr*	to consume-3
contagio, -onis *n* (f)	contagion-1
contagium, -ii *n* (n)	contagion-1
contemno, contemnere, contempsi, contemptum *vb tr*	to slight-3
contemplatio, -onis *n* (f)	contemplation -1
contemplativus, -a, -um *adj*	contemplative-1
contemplo, -are, contemplavi, contemplatum *vb tr*	to contemplate-1
contemptio, -onis *n* (f)	disregard-3
contendo, contendere, contendi, contentum *vb tr and intr*	to contend-5
contentus, -a, -um *adj*	content-1
conterminus, -a, -um *adj*	sharing a border-1
contero, conterere, contrivi, contritum *vb tr*	to crush-1: to exhaust-1
contexo, contexere, contexui, contextum *vb tr and intr*	to compose-2
conticesco, conticescere, conticui, — *vb intr*	to grow silent-2
contineo, continere, continui, contentum *vb tr*	to contain-10
contingit, contingere, contigit, — *vb impers*	it happens that (*introducing indirect speech*)-6
contingo, contingere, contigi, contactum *vb tr and intr*	to happen-2: to reach-1
continuatio, -onis *n* (f)	continuation-1
continuo *adv*	continuously-1: immediately-2
continuus, -a, -um *adj*	continuous-2
contra *prep* (*with acc*)	against-30: opposite-3: towards-4
contractus, -us *n* (m)	contract-1
contradictor, -oris *n* (m)	opponent-1
contraho, contrahere, contraxi, contractum *vb tr*	to enter (into)-5
contrarietas, -atis *n* (f)	misfortune-1
contrarius, -a, -um *adj*	contrary-2
contristo, contristare, contristavi, contristatum *vb tr*	to sadden-4
controversia, -ae *n* (f)	controversy-1
contubernia, -ae *n* (f)	companionship-1
contueor, contueri, contuitus *vb tr*	to look at-1
conturbo, conturbare, conturbavi, conturbatum *vb tr*	to confuse-1
convalesco, convalescere, convalui, — *vb intr*	to grow healthy-1
convallis, -is *n* (f)	valley-1
conveho, convehere, convexi, convectum *vb tr*	to convey-1
convenio, convenire, conveni, conventum *vb tr and intr*	to be suitable (*with dat*)-2: to gather together-2
conventio, -onis *n* (f)	agreement-1
conventus, -us *n* (m)	agreement-1
conversatio, -onis (conversacio) *n* (f)	way of life-4

conversor, conversari, conversatus *vb intr*	to conduct one's self-3
conversus, -a, -um *adj*	opposite-1
converto, convertere, converti, conversum *vb tr and intr*	to change-1: to convert-8: to turn-6
convinco, convincere, convici, convictum *vb tr*	to refute-1: to convict-1
convivium, -ii *n* (n)	banquet-2
convivo, convivere, convixi, convictum *vb intr*	to live with-1
convoco, convocare, convocavi, convocatum *vb tr*	to call together-1
copia, -ae *n* (f)	copy-1
coquinarius, -ii *n* (m)	cook-1
coquus, -i (cocus) *n* (m)	cook-1
cor, cordis *n* (n)	heart-30
corallum, -i *n* (n)	coral-1
coram *prep* (*with dat*)	in front of-4
corona, -ae *n* (f)	crown-2
corono, coronare, coronavi, coronatum *vb tr*	to crown-2
corporalis, -e *adj*	bodily-4
corporeus, -a, -um *adj*	bodily-2
corpulentior, -ius *adj compar*	fatter-1
corpulentus, -a, -um *adj*	fat-2
corpus, -oris *n* (n)	body-38
corpusculum, -i *n* (n)	little body-1
correctio, -onis *n* (f)	correction-2
corrigo, corrigere, correxi, correctum *vb tr*	to correct-4
corripio, corripere, corripui, correptum *vb tr*	to rebuke-3: to seize-1
corroboratio, -onis *n* (f)	corroboration-1
corruo, corruere, corrui, corrutum *vb tr and intr*	to fall-2
corvus, -i *n* (m)	raven-2
cot(t)idie *adv*	every day-3
crapula, -ae *n* (f)	drunkenness-2
cras *adv*	tomorrow-1
crassior, -ius *adj compar*	thicker-1
crastinum, -i *n* (n)	tomorrow-1, the morrow-2
creatio, -onis (creacio) *n* (f)	creation-1
creator, -oris *n* (m)	Creator-6
creatura, -ae *n* (f)	creature-7
creber, crebra, crebrum *adj*	frequent-1
crebrior, -ius *adj compar*	more frequent-1
crebro *adv*	often-1
credo, credere, credidi, creditum *vb tr and intr*	to believe (*with dat*)-25
cremo, cremare, cremavi, crematum *vb tr*	to burn-1
creo, creare, creavi, creatum *vb tr*	to create-10
cresco, crescere, crevi, cretum *vb intr*	to grow-6
crimen, -inis *n* (n)	crime-4
criminalis, -e *adj*	criminal-1
crucifixus, -i *n* (m)	crucifix-1
crucio, cruciare, cruciavi, cruciatum *vb tr*	to torture-2
crudelis, -e *adj*	cruel-1
crudelitas, -atis *n* (f)	cruelty-2
cruento, cruentare, cruentavi, cruentatum *vb tr*	to stain with blood-1
cruor, -oris *n* (m)	gore-1
crux, crucis *n* (f)	Cross-10
cubus, -i *n* (m)	cube-2
cucca, -ae *n* (f)	cucumber-1

cucurbita, -ae *n* (f)	cucumber-6
culmen, -inis *n* (n)	peak-1
culpa, -ae *n* (f)	fault-2
cultor, -oris *n* (m)	worshipper-2
cultus, -us *n* (m)	observance (of a religious rite)-2
cum (quum) *conj* (*with subj vb*)	after, since, when-101: although-4
cum *conj* (*with ind vb*)	when-22
cum *prep* (*with abl*)	with-102: (*introducing abl of manner*) -ly-14
-cum *prep enclitic*	(*with* me, te, nobis, vobis, se, qua, quo, quibus) with-19
cunctor, cunctari, cunctatus *vb dep*	to hesitate-1
cunctus, -a, -um *adj*	all-24
cupiditas, -atis *n* (f)	desire-1
cupido, -inis *n* (m)	Cupid-1: desire-1
cupidus, -a, -um *adj*	desirous-2
cupio, cupire, cupivi, cupitum *vb tr*	to desire-7
cur *adv int*	why-4
cura, -ae *n* (f)	care-6: concern-1
curatio, -onis *n* (f)	curing-1
curia, -ae *n* (f)	court-6
curiositas, -atis *n* (f)	curiosity-1
curiosus, -a, -um *adj*	curious-1
curo, curare, curavi, curatum *vb tr*	to trouble one's self-2: to care for-1: to cure-3
curro, currere, cucurri, cursum *vb intr*	to run-7
currus, -us *n* (m)	chariot-6
cursus, -us *n* (m)	bow-1: course-5
custodia, -ae *n* (f)	protection-1
custodio, custodire, custodivi, custoditum *vb tr*	to guard-9
†custodium, -ii *n* (n)	garrison-1
custos, -odis *n* (m)	guard-6
cutis, -is *n* (f)	skin-1
cyrographarius, -ii *n* (m)	chirographer-1
cyrographum, -i *n* (n)	chirograph-2
d(a)emon, -onis *n* (m)	demon-5
daemonium, -ii *n* (n)	demon-2
damnatio, -onis (dampnacio) *n* (f)	damnation-2
damno, damnare, damnavi, damnatum (dampno) *vb tr*	to condemn-1: to damn-1
dapifer, dapiferis *n* (m)	steward (seneschal)-1
de *prep* (*with abl*)	about, concerning-108: by-2: down-1: from-73: of (*partitive or source, especially in names*)-26: with-4
dea, -ae *n* (f)	goddess-1
deauro, deaurare, deauravi, deauratum *vb tr*	to gild-2
debello, debellare, debellavi, debellatum *vb tr and intr*	to vanquish-1
debeo, debere, debui, debitum *vb tr*	ought-22: to owe-3
debilis, -e *adj*	weak-1
debilitas, -atis *n* (f)	weakness-2
debite *adv*	deservedly-1
debitum, -i *n* (n)	debt-2
decedo, decedere, decessi, decessum *vb intr*	to depart-5
decem (X) *adj indec num*	ten-3
decenter *adv*	pleasingly-2
decentior, -ius *adj compar*	more appropriate-1
decerno, decernere, decrevi, decretum *vb tr and intr*	to decree-2

decertatio, -onis *n* (f)	fight-1
decet, decere, decuit, — *vb impers*	to be fitting-2
decetero (de cetero) *adv*	henceforth-1
decido, decidere, decidi, — *vb intr*	to die-2
decido, decidere, decidi, decisum *vb tr*	to decide-1
decie(n)s *adv num*	ten times-1
decimus, -a, -um (x) *adj num*	tenth-5
decipio, decipere, decepi, deceptum *vb tr*	to deceive-2
declaro, declarare, declaravi, declaratum *vb tr*	to declare-5
declino, declinare, declinavi, declinatum *vb tr and intr*	to decline-1
decoquo, decoquere, decoxi, decoctum *vb tr*	to cook-1
decoro, decorare, decoravi, decoratum *vb tr*	to honour-1
decorus, -a, -um *adj*	beautiful-1
decrepitus, -a, -um *adj*	decrepit-1
decretum, -i *n* (n)	decree-2
decumbo, decumbere, decubui, — *vb intr*	to lie down-1
decurro, decurrere, de(cu)curri, decursum *vb tr and intr*	to descend-1: to run down-1
decus, -oris *n* (n)	glory-1
deditio, -onis *n* (f)	surrender-1
deditus, -a, -um *adj*	devoted-1
dedo, dedere, dedidi, deditum *vb tr*	to dedicate-1: to surrender-1
deduco, deducere, deduxi, deductum *vb tr*	to deduce-1: to lead (down)-2
defectus, -us *n* (m)	lack-2: defect-1
defendo, defendere, defendi, defensum *vb tr*	to defend-4
defensio, -onis *n* (f)	defense-2
defero, deferre, detuli, delatum *vb tr*	to deliver-4: to bring (down)-3
deficio, deficere, defeci, defectum *vb tr and intr*	to be lacking-1: to die-1: to fail-3: to end-1
deflecto, deflectere, deflexi, deflexum *vb tr*	to deflect-1
defleo, deflere, deflevi, defletum *vb tr and intr*	to weep (for)-1
defluo, defluere, defluxi, defluctum *vb intr*	to flow down-1
deformis, -e *adj*	deformed-2
defraudo, defraudare, defraudavi, defraudatum *vb tr*	to defraud-1
defungor, defungi, defunctus *vb dep*	to die-5
degenero, -are, degeneravi, degeneratum *vb tr and intr*	to degenerate-1
de(i)icio, de(i)icere, deieci, deiectum *vb tr*	to throw down-1
deiformis, -e *adj*	God-like-1
deinceps *adv*	then-1
deinde (dein) *adv*	then-10
deitas, -atis *n* (f)	deity-1
delectamen, -inis *n* (n)	charm-1
delecto, delectare, delectavi, delectatum *vb tr*	to delight-2
deleo, delere, delevi, deletum *vb tr*	to destroy-1: to abolish-1
deliciae, -arum *n* (f)	delights-7
deligo, deligere, delegi, delectum *vb tr*	to choose-1
delinquo, delinquere, deliqui, delictum *vb tr and intr*	to fail-1
deludo, deludere, delusi, delusum *vb tr*	to prank-1
demanda, -ae *n* (f)	demand-1
demando, demandare, demandavi, demandatum *vb tr*	to entrust-1
dementia, -ae *n* (f)	madness-1
demo, demere, dempsi, demptum *vb tr*	to take away-1
demoror, demorari, demoratus *vb dep*	to linger-2
demum *adv superl*	finally-2
denarius, -a, -um *adj*	containing ten-3

denarius, -ii (d.) *n* (m)	silver coin (Eng: pence; Fr: denier; It: denari; Sp: dinero)-5
denegatio, -onis *n* (f)	denial-1
denego, denegare, denegavi, denegatum *vb tr*	to deny-1
denique *adv*	finally-4
denoto, denotare, denotavi, denotatum *vb tr*	to denote-1
dens, dentis *n* (m)	tooth-1
dentosus, -a, -um *adj*	toothy-1
denuo *adv*	again-1
deorsum *adv*	downwards-2
deosculor, deosculari, deosculatus *vb dep*	to kiss-1
dependeo, dependere, —, — *vb intr*	to hang-2
depereo, deperire, deperi(v)I, deperitum *vb intr*	to die-1
depono, deponere, deposui, depositum *vb tr*	to let drop-1: to put aside-2
deprecor, deprecari, deprecatus *vb dep*	to pray-1
deprehendo, -ere, deprehendi, deprehensum *vb tr*	to take-1: to understand-2
depressio, -onis *n* (f)	depression-1
depressior, -ius *adj compar*	more depressed-1
deprimo, deprimere, depressi, depressus *vb tr*	to depress-1: to suppress-1
deputo, deputare, deputavi, deputatum *vb tr*	to choose-2: to assign (to)-1
derelinquo, derelinquere, dereliqui, derelictum *vb tr*	to leave -4
descendo, descendere, descendi, descensum *vb intr*	to descend-9
describo, describere, descripsi, descriptum *vb tr*	to describe-4
descriptio, -onis *n* (f)	description-1
desero, deserere, deserui, desertum *vb tr*	to desert-5
desertum, -i *n* (m)	wilderness-2
deservio, deservire, —, — *vb intr*	to serve (*with dat*)-1
desiderium, -ii *n* (n)	desire-5
desidero, desiderare, desideravi, desideratum *vb tr*	to desire-8
desidia, -ae *n* (f)	sloth-1
designo, designare, designavi, designatum *vb tr*	to designate-1
desilio, desilire, desilui, desultum *vb intr*	to jump down-1
desino, desinere, desi(v)i, desitum *vb tr and intr*	to end-1: to stop-1
desisto, desistere, destiti, destitum *vb tr and intr*	to stop-1
desolatio, -onis *n* (f)	desolation-1
despicio, despicere, despexi, despectum *vb tr and intr*	to look down (on)-4
destino, destinare, destinavi, destinatum *vb tr*	to direct-1
destitutus, -a, -um *adj*	destitute of-2
destructio, -onis *n* (f)	destruction-2
destruo, destruere, destruxi, destructum *vb tr*	to destroy-2
desum, deesse, defui, defuturus *vb intr*	to fail (*with dat*)-1: to be lacking (*with dat*)-4
desuper *adv*	above-4
deterior, -ius *adj*	worse-2
deterreo, deterrere, deterrui, deterritum *vb tr*	to deter-1
detestabilis, -e *adj*	detestable-1
detineo, detinere, detinui, detentum *vb tr*	to detain-1
detorqueo, detorquere, detorsi, detortum *vb tr and intr*	to distort-1
detraho, detrahere, detraxi, detractum *vb tr*	to remove-1
deus, -i *n* (m)	God-162: god-5
devenio, devenire, deveni, deventum *vb intr*	to reach-1
deversorium, -ii (diversorium) *n* (n)	inn-1
devia, -orum *n* (n)	unfrequented places-1
devinco, devincere, devici, devictum *vb tr*	to conquer-7
devio, deviare, deviavi, deviatum *vb intr*	to deviate-2

devito, devitare, devitavi, devitatum *vb tr*	to shun-1
devoro, devorare, devoravi, devoratum *vb tr*	to devour-1
devote *adv*	devoutly-1
devotio, -onis (devocio) *n* (f)	devotion-4
devotus, -a, -um *adj*	devout-4
dexter, dext(e)ra, dext(e)rum *adj*	right-1
dext(e)ra, -ae *n* (f)	right hand-4
dextrorsum *adv*	to the right-1
diabolicus, -a, -um *adj*	diabolic-1
diabolus, -i (diabulus) *n* (m)	devil-10
diaconus, -i *n* (m)	deacon-4
diadema, -atis *n* (n)	diadem-2
dialectica, -ae *n* (f)	dialectic-2
dialogus, -i *n* (m)	dialogue-1
dicio, -onis (ditio) *n* (f)	dominion-2
dico, dicare, dicavi, dicatum *vb tr*	to dedicate-2
dico, dicere, dixi, dictum *vb tr*	to call, to name-46: to say, to speak-207
dicto, dictare, dictavi, dictandi *vb tr*	to dictate-1
dictum, -i *n* (n)	word-1
dictus, -a, -um *adj*	(afore)said-19
dies, -ei *n* (m/f)	day-77
dies mercurii *idiom*	Wednesday-2
differo, differre, distuli, dilatum *vb tr, intr and impers*	to differ-1: to put off-1
difficile *adv*	with difficulty-1
difficilis, -e *adj*	difficult-2
difficillimus, -a, -um *adj superl*	very difficult-1
diffinio, diffinire, diffinivi, diffinitum *vb tr*	to decide-1
diffugio, diffugire, diffugi, diffugitum *vb intr*	to scatter-2
digitus, -i *n* (m)	finger-2
dignior, dignius *adj*	more worthy-1
dignitas, -atis *n* (f)	dignity-6
dignor, dignari, dignatus *vb tr*	to deign-2
dignus, -a, -um *adj*	worth-1: worthy-4
dilatio, -onis *n* (f)	delay-1
dilectio, -onis *n* (f)	love-4
dilectissimus, -a, -um *adj superl*	most beloved-1
dilectus, -a, -um *adj*	beloved-3
diligenter *adv*	diligently-5
diligentia, -ae (diligencia) *n* (f)	diligence-3
diligentior, -ius *adj compar*	more diligent-1
diligentissime *adv superl*	very diligently-1
diligentius *adv compar*	more/rather diligently-2
diligo, diligere, dilexi, dilectum *vb tr*	to love-24
diluculum, -i *n* (n)	dawn-4
diluvium, -ii *n* (n)	flood-2
dimensio, -onis *n* (f)	dimension-2
dimico, dimicare, dimicui, dimicatum *vb tr*	to battle-1
dimidius, -a, -um *adj*	half-3
diminuo, diminuere, diminui, diminutum *vb tr*	to diminish-1
dimitto, dimittere, dimisi, dimissum *vb tr*	to abandon-2: to dismiss-2: to leave behind-1
dinosco, dinoscere, dinovi, dinotum	to distinguish-2
dinumero, dinumerare, dinumeravi, dinumeratum *vb tr*	to count-2
dirigo, dirigere, direxi, directum *vb tr*	to direct-9

diripio, diripere, diripui, direptum *vb tr*	to tear apart-1
di(s)rumpo, di(s)rumpere, di(s)rupi, di(s)ruptum *vb tr*	to break apart-1
dis, dite *adj*	rich-1
discedo, discedere, discessi, discessum *vb intr*	to leave-3
discerno, discernere, discrevi, discretum *vb tr*	to discern-3
disciplina, -ae *n* (f)	learning-4: teaching-4
discipulus, -i *n* (m)	disciple-7: student-4
disco, discere, didici, discitum *vb tr*	to learn-5
discoloris, -e *adj*	of different colours-1
discordia, -ae *n* (f)	discord-3
discordo, discordare, discordavi, discordatum *vb intr*	to differ-1
discretio, -onis *n* (f)	distinction-5
discretus, -a, -um *adj*	discreet-2: distinguished-1
discrimen, -inis *n* (n)	crisis-2: danger-1
discurro, discurrere, dis(cu)curri, discursum *vb intr*	to run (down)-2: to wander-2
discursus, -us *n* (m)	course-1: discourse-2
discutio, discutere, discussi, discussum *vb tr*	to shatter-1: to strike-1
disertus, -a, -um *adj*	skilled (at speaking)-2
dispareo, disparere, disparui, disparitum *vb intr*	to disappear-1
dispendium, -ii *n* (n)	expense-1
dispensatio, -onis *n* (f)	dispensation-1
dispenso, dispensare, dispensavi, dispensatum *vb tr*	to dispense-1
dispergo, dispergere, dispersi, dispersum *vb tr*	to scatter-1
displiceo, discplicere, displicui, displicitum *vb intr*	to be displeasing-1
dispono, disponere, disposui, dispositum *vb tr*	to arrange-7: to decide-2: to appoint-1
dispositio, -onis *n* (f)	arrangement-4
disputatio, -onis *n* (f)	disputation-1
disputator, -oris *n* (m)	disputator-1
disputo, disputare, disputavi, disputatum *vb tr and intr*	to dispute-2
dissensio, -onis (dissencio) *n* (f)	dissension-2
dissero, disserere, disserui, dissertum *vb tr*	to discuss-2
dissimulatio, -onis *n* (f)	dissimulation-1
dissolvo, dissolvere, dissolvi, dissolutum *vb tr*	to separate-1: to dissolve-1
distendo, distendere, distendi, distentum *vb tr*	extend-1
distinctio, -onis (distinccio) *n* (f)	distinction-2
distinguo, distinguere, distinxi, distinctum *vb tr*	to distinguish-2
disto, distare, —, — *vb intr*	to be distant-3
distortus, -a, -um *adj*	misshapen-1
distribuo, distribuere, distribui, distributum *vb tr*	to distribute-1
ditior, -ius (dicior) *adj compar*	richer-1
ditissime *adv superl*	very richly-1
ditissimus, -a, -um *adj*	very rich-2
dito, ditare, ditavi, ditatum *vb tr*	to enrich-2
diu *adv*	for a long time-7
diurnus, -a, -um *adj*	daily-1
diutius *adv compar*	for a longer time-1
diuturnus, -a, -um *adj*	chronic-1
diversitas, -atis *n* (f)	diversity-3
diversus, -a, -um *adj*	diverse-8
diverto, divertere, diverti, diversum *vb intr*	to deviate-2: to turn-2
dives, -itis *n* (m)	rich man-14
divido, dividere, divisi, divisum *vb tr*	to divide-5
divinitas, -atis *n* (f)	divinity-2

divinus, -a, -um *adj*	divine-19
divitiae, -arum (diviciae) *n* (f)	riches-9
divulgo, divulgare, divulgavi, divulgatum *vb tr*	to spread-1
di(v)us, -i *n* (m)	god-3
divum, -i *n* (n)	sky-1
do, dare, dedi, datum *vb tr*	to give-59
doceo, docere, docui, doctum *vb tr*	to teach-9
doctior, -ius *adj compar*	more learned-2
doctor, -oris *n* (m)	Doctor (of the Church)-5: teacher-1
doctrina, -ae *n* (f)	doctrine-3
doctus, -a, -um *adj*	learned-1
documentum, -i *n* (n)	document-3
dogma, -atis *n* (n)	teaching-3
doleo, dolere, dolui, dolitum *vb tr and intr*	to grieve-4
dolor, -oris *n* (m)	pain-8
dolus, -i *n* (m)	trick-2
domesticus, -a, -um *adj*	domestic-2
domesticus, -i *n* (m)	servant-1
domina, -ae *n* (f)	lady-13: wife-1: mistress-1
dominatio, -onis *n* (f)	lordship-1
dominatrix, -icis *n* (f)	mistress-1
dominatus, -us *n* (m)	dominion-1
dominicus, -a, um *adj*	Lord's-3
dominium, -ii *n* (n)	dominion-3
domino, dominare, dominavi, dominatum *vb tr*	to rule-1
dominor, dominari, dominatus *vb intr*	to master of (*with gen*)-3
dom(i)nus, -i *n* (m)	lord-31: the Lord-77: master-8
domus, -us *or* -i *n* (f)	house, home-45
donec *conj*	as long as-1: until-11
dono, donare, donavi, donatum *vb tr*	to give-3
donum, -i *n* (n)	gift-3
dormio, dormire, dormi(v)i, dormitus *vb intr*	to sleep-14
dorsum, -i *n* (n)	back-2
dos, dotis *n* (f)	dower-7
dotacilium, -ii *n* (n)	dower-1
draconeus, -a, -um *adj*	draconian-1
dubito, dubitare, dubitavi, dubitatum *vb tr and intr*	to doubt (*with indirect question*)-3: to doubt (*with inf*)-2
dubius, -a, -um *adj*	doubtful-3
ducatus, -us *n* (m)	leadership-1
ducentesimus, -a, -um (CC) *adj*	two-hundredth-2
ducenti, -ae, -um (CC) *adj num*	two-hundred-2
duco, ducere, duxi, ductum *vb tr*	to lead-19: to marry (*masculine subject*)-1
ductus, -us *n* (m)	guidance-1
dulcedo, -inis *n* (f)	sweetness-3
dulcis, -e *adj*	fresh-2: sweet-2
dulcissimus, -a, -um *adj superl*	sweetest-1
dum *conj*	when-10: while-16: until-2
dumtaxat *adv*	only-1: as long as-1
duo, duae, duo (ii) *adj num*	two-30
duodecim (xii) *adj indec num*	twelve-5
duodeni, -ae, -a *adj num*	twelve each-1
duplex, -icis *adj num*	two-fold-3
duplicatio, -onis *n* (f)	duplication-1

dup(p)liciter *adv num*	in two ways-2
duplico, duplicare, duplicavi, duplicatum *vb tr*	to double-4
duplus, -a, -um *adj*	double-1
duro, durare, duravi, duratum *vb tr and intr*	to harden-1: to endure-1
durus, -a, -um *adj*	hard-3
dux, ducis *n* (m)	duke-4: ealdorman-1: general-4: leader-2
e(x) *prep* (*with abl*)	from, out of-63: of (*partitive*)-21: after (*etymologies*)-2: because of-2: by-3: in-1: on (behalf of)-4
(a)ebrietas, -atis *n* (f)	drunkenness-7
ebriosus, -a, -um *adj*	drunk-1
ecce *interj*	behold!-12
(a)ec(c)lesia, -ae *n* (f)	church-49
ecclesiasticus, -a, -um *adj*	ecclesiastic-1
econtra (e contra) *adv*	(on) the contrary-2
ecquid *adv int*	perchance-1
edictum, -i *n* (n)	edict-1
edissero, edisserere, edisserui, edissertum *vb tr*	to explain-1
editio, -onis *n* (f)	edition-5
edo, edere, edidi, editum *vb tr*	to publish-5
edo, esse, edi, esum *vb tr*	to eat-3
edomo, edomare, edomavi, edomatum *vb tr*	to master-1
educo, educere, eduxi, eductum *vb tr*	to lead out-6: to raise-2
effectus, -us *n* (m)	effect-1
effemino, effeminare, effeminavi, effeminatum *vb tr*	to effeminate-1
effero, efferre, extuli, elatum *vb tr*	to exalt-2
efficio, efficere, effeci, effectum *vb tr*	to make-5
effigies, -iei *n* (f)	likeness-1
effodio, effodere, effodi, effossus *vb tr*	to dig up-1
effringo, effringere, effregi, effractum *vb tr and intr*	to break in-2
effundo, effundere, effudi, effusum *vb tr*	to pour out-2: to spill-2
egenus, -a, -um *adj*	destitute-2
ego, mei *pron pers* (*1st pers sing*)	I, me-136
egredior, egredi, egressus *vb dep*	to go out-6
egregie *adv*	excellently-1
egregius, -a, -um *adj*	outstanding-2
e(i)icio, e(i)icere, eieci, eiectum *vb tr*	to throw out-1
elabor, elabi, elapsus *vb dep*	to elapse-1: to slip-1
elargio, elargire, elargivi, elargitum *vb tr*	to bestow-1
electio, -onis *n* (f)	choice-2
electrum, -i *n* (n)	electrum (alloy of gold and silver)-1
eleemosyna, -ae (elemosina) *n* (f)	alms-3
elegans, -antis *adj*	elegant-1
elementum, -i *n* (n)	elements-12
elephantinus, -a, -um *adj*	elephantine-1
elevo, elevare, —, elevatum *vb tr*	to lift-2
elicio, elicere, elicui, elicitum *vb tr*	to draw forth-1
eligo, eligere, elegi, electum (elego) *vb tr*	to choose-11: to pluck-1
elinguis, -e *adj*	speechless-2
elongo, elongare, elongavi, elongatum *vb tr and intr*	to withdraw-2
eloquentia, -ae *n* (f)	eloquence-1
eloquium, -ii *n* (n)	eloquence-1: word-3
emano, emanare, emanavi, emanatum *vb intr*	to flow out-1

emendatio, -onis *n* (f)	emendation-1: improvement-1
emendo, emendare, emendavi, emendatum *vb tr*	to correct-1
eminentior, -ius *adj compar*	more eminent-2
eminus *adv*	from afar-1
emo, emere, emi, emptum *vb tr*	to buy-10
emporium, -ii *n* (n)	emporium-1
en *interj*	Lo!-3
enarro, enarrare, enarravi, enarratum *vb tr*	to relate-2
energumenus, -a, -um *adj*	possessed (by a demon)-1
enerviter *adv*	weakly-1
enim *conj postpositive*	for-79
enodo, enodare, enodavi, enodatum *vb tr*	to unknot-1
enormis, -e *adj*	excessive-2
enormitas, -atis *n* (f)	enormity-1
ensis, -is *n* (m)	sword-2
enumero, enumerare, enumeravi, enumeratum *vb tr*	to enumerate-6
eo, ire, i(v)i, itum *vb intr*	to go-23
episcopatus, -us *n* (m)	bishopric-2
episcopus, -i *n* (m)	bishop-29
epistula, -ae (epistola) *n* (f)	letter-2
epulum, -i *n heterocl.* (n) *pl* epulae, -arum (f)	feast-1
eques, -itis *n* (m)	horseman-3
equito, equitare, equitavi, equitatum *vb tr and intr*	to ride a horse-5
equus, -i *n* (m)	horse-19
erga *prep* (*with acc*)	towards-3
ergo *adv*	therefore-39
erigo, erigere, erexi, erectum *vb tr*	to raise-10
eripio, eripere, eripui, ereptum *vb tr*	to take by force-2: to rescue-1
erro, errare, erravi, erratum *vb tr and intr*	to wander-4
error, -oris *n* (m)	error-5
erubesco, erubescere, erubui, — *vb intr*	to blush-1
eruditio, -onis *n* (f)	instruction-1
eruditus, -a, -um *adj*	learned-1
eruo, eruere, erui, erutum *vb tr*	to rescue-2
essentia, -ae *n* (f)	essence-2
esuries, -iei *n* (f)	hunger-1
et *adv*	also-29:even-2
et (&) *conj*	and-1231
et . . . et *conj*	both . . . and-15
etcetera (etc., et cetera) *idiom*	etc.-6
etenim *conj*	and indeed-3
ethica, -ae *n* (f)	ethics-1
etiam (eciam) *adv*	also-38: even-19
etiamsi *conj*	even though-1: even if-1
etsi *conj*	although-5
etymologia, -ae (ethimologia) *n* (f)	etymology-1
evacuo, evacuare, evacuavi, evacuatum *vb tr*	to empty-1
evado, evadere, evasi, evasum *vb tr and intr*	to become-1: to escape-6
evanesco, evanescere, evanui, — *vb intr*	to vanish-1
evangelicus, -a, -um *adj*	evangelic-1
evangelista, -ae *n* (m)	Evangelist-2
evangelium, -ii *n* (n)	Gospel-6
evangelizo, -are, evangelizavi, evangelizatum *vb tr and intr*	to evangelize-1

eveho, evehere, evexi, evectum *vb tr*	to carry away-1
evello, evellere, evelli, evulsum *vb tr*	to pull-1
evenio, evenire, eveni, eventum *vb intr*	to happen-3
everto, evertere, everti, eversum *vb tr*	to overturn-1
evidens, -entis *adj*	evident-1
evidentior, -us (evidencior) *adj compar*	more evident-2
evinco, evincere, evici, evictum *vb tr*	to conquer-1
evomo, evomere, evomui, evomitum *vb tr*	to vomit out-1
exaggero, exaggerare, exaggeravi, exaggeratum *vb tr*	to heap up-2
exagito, exagitare, exagitavi, exagitatum *vb tr*	to drive out-1
exaltatio, -onis *n* (f)	exaltation-1
exalto, exaltare, exaltavi, exaltatum *vb tr*	to exalt-1
examino, examinare, examinavi, examinatum *vb tr and intr*	to examine-1
exanimis, -e *adj*	lifeless-1
exardesco, exardescere, exarsi, exarsum *vb intr*	to rage-2
exaresco, exarescere, exarui, — *vb intr*	to dry up-1
exaudio, exaudire, exaudivi, exauditum *vb tr*	to hear-3
excedo, excedere, excessi, excessum *vb intr*	to exceed-2
excellens, -entis *adj*	excellent-3
excellentia, -ae *n* (f)	excellence-1
excellentissimus, -a, -um *adj superl*	most excellent-1
excellentius *adv compar*	more excellently-1
excello, excellere, —, excelsum *vb tr and intr*	to excel-1
excelsa, -orum *n* (n)	heavens-1
excelsus, -a, -um *adj*	heavenly-1
excerpo, excerpere, excerpsi, excerptum *vb tr*	to pick out-1
excessus, -us *n* (m)	excess-1
excidium, -ii *n* (n)	destruction-1
excido, excidere, excidi, — *vb intr*	to be without (*with abl*)-1
excipio, excipere, excepi, exceptum *vb tr*	to receive-1: to except-2: to make a legal exception-1
excito, excitare, excitavi, excitatum *vb tr*	to excite-2: to wake-2
excludo, excludere, exclusi, exclusum *vb tr*	to exclude-1
excogito, excogitare, excogitavi, excogitatum *vb tr*	to think up-2
excommunico, -are, -avi, -atum *vb tr*	to excommunicate-1
excoquo, excoquere, excoxi, excoctum *vb tr*	to boil-1
excresco, excrescere, excrevi, excretum *vb intr*	to grow out-1
exedo, exedere, exedi, exesum *vb tr*	to eat up-2
exemplar, -aris *n* (n)	exemplar-1
exemplum, -i *n* (n)	example-2
exeo, exire, exi(v)i, exitum *vb intr*	to exit-16
exerceo, exercere, exercui, exercitum *vb tr*	to exercise-2
exercitatio, -onis *n* (f)	exercise-1
exercitium, -ii *n* (n)	exercise-2
exercito, exercitare, exercitavi, exercitatum *vb tr*	to exercise-1
exercitus, -us *n* (m)	army-10
ex(h)alo, ex(h)alare, ex(h)alavi, ex(h)alatum *vb tr and intr*	to die-1
exhibeo, exhibere, exhibui, exhibitum *vb tr*	to exhibit-5
exhortatio, -onis *n* (f)	exhortation-2
ex(h)ortor, ex(h)ortari, ex(h)ortatus *vb dep*	to exhort-3
exiguus, -a, -um *adj*	small-2
exilis, -e *adj*	small-1
exilium, -ii *n* (n)	exile-4
eximius, -a, -um *adj*	outstanding-1

exinde (exin) *adv*	from there-2
existimo, existimare, existimavi, existimatum *vb tr*	to think-4
exitus, -us *n* (m)	death-1: outlet-2
exorbito, exorbitare, exorbitavi, exorbitatum *vb tr and intr*	to deviate-1
exorcismus, -i *n* (m)	exorcism-1
exorcista, -ae *n* (m)	exorcist-1
exordium, -ii *n* (n)	beginning-2
exoro, exorare, exoravi, exoratum *vb tr*	to beg-2: to pray-1
exortus, -us *n* (m)	rising-1
expedio, expedire, expedivi, expeditum *vb tr*	to be expedient-4: to obtain-1
expeditio, -onis *n* (f)	campaign-4
expeditus, -i *n* (m)	light-armed soldier-1
expello, expellere, expuli, expulsum *vb tr*	to expel-4
expensum, -i *n* (n)	payment (of debt)-1
expergefacio, -ere, expergefeci, expergefactum *vb tr*	to awaken-1
experior, experiri, expertus *vb dep*	to test-1: to try (in court)-1
explanatio, -onis *n* (f)	explanation-1
expleo, explere, explevi, expletum *vb tr*	to fulfill-4
explorator, -oris *n* (m)	scout-1: spy-3
exploro, explorare, exploravi, exploratum *vb tr*	to investigate-2
expono, exponere, exposui, expositum *vb tr*	to explain-11
exposco, exposcere, expoposci, — *vb tr*	to demand-1: to request-1
expositio, -onis *n* (f)	exposition-1
exprimo, exprimere, expressi, expressum *vb tr*	to express-2
expugno, expugnare, expugnavi, expugnatum *vb tr*	to assault-3
ex(s)ecutor, -oris *n* (m)	executor-2
ex(s)icco, ex(s)iccare, ex(s)iccavi, ex(s)iccatum *vb tr*	to dry up-1
ex(s)isto, ex(s)istere, ex(s)titi, ex(s)titum *vb intr*	to be-2
exspatior, exspatiari, exspatiatus *vb dep*	to wander about-1
ex(s)pecto, ex(s)pectare, ex(s)pectavi, ex(s)pectatum *vb tr*	to wait (for)-4
ex(s)piro, -are, ex(s)piravi, ex(s)piratum *vb tr and intr*	to die-1
ex(s)polio, ex(s)poliare, ex(s)poliavi, ex(s)poliatum *vb tr*	to pillage-1
ex(s)puo, ex(s)puere, ex(s)pui, ex(s)putum *vb tr and intr*	to spit out-1
ex(s)tasis, -is *n* (f)	ecstasy-1
ex(s)to, ex(s)tare, ex(s)titi *vb intr*	to be-4
ex(s)truo, ex(s)truere, ex(s)truxi, ex(s)tructum *vb tr*	to build-1
ex(s)ul, -ulis *n* (m)	exile-1
ex(s)ultatio, -onis *n* (f)	exultation-1
ex(s)ulto, ex(s)ultare, ex(s)ultavi, ex(s)ultatum *vb intr*	to exult-2
ex(s)urgo, ex(s)urgere, ex(s)urrexi, — *vb intr*	to rise up-1
extendo, extendere, extendi, extentum *vb tr*	to extend-5
extenuo, extenuare, extenuavi, extenuatum *vb tr*	to make thin-1
exterior, -ius *adj compar*	exterior-6
exterritus, -a, -um *adj*	terrified-2
extra *prep* (*with acc*)	outside-3
extraho, extrahere, extraxi, extractum *vb tr*	to unsheathe-1: to remove-2: to rescue-1
extremum, -i *n* (n)	limit-1
extrinsecus *adv*	from outside-1
faber, fabri *n* (m)	smith-1
fabrica, -ae *n* (f)	artistry-1
fabricator, -oris *n* (m)	fabricator-1
fabrico, fabricare, fabricavi, fabricatum *vb tr*	to fashion-2

fabula, -ae *n* (f)	story-3
fabulator, -oris *n* (m)	story-teller-4
facies, -iei *n* (f)	face-6
facile *adv*	easily-1
facilis, -e *adj*	easy: de facili *idiom* easily-1
faciliter *adv*	easily-1
facilius *adv compar*	more easily-2
facinus, -oris *n* (n)	crime-1
facio, facere, feci, factum *vb tr*	to make-62: to do-47:(*introducing acc and inf*) to order-15
factum, -i *n* (n)	deed-4: fact-1
facultas, -atis *n* (f)	resources-5
fallax, -acis *adj*	deceitful-1
fallo, fallere, fefelli, falsum *vb tr*	to deceive-4
falsitas, -atis *n* (f)	falsehood-1
falsus, -a, -um *adj*	false-4
fama, -ae *n* (f)	fame-3: rumour-1
famelicus, -a, -um *adj*	starving-1
fames, -is *n* (f)	famine-1
familia, -ae *n* (f)	household-2
familiarior, -ius *adj compar*	more familiar-1
familiaris, -e *adj*	familiar-1
familiaritas, -atis *n* (f)	familiarity-1
familiariter *adv*	in a friendly manner-1
familiarius *adv compar*	in a more friendly manner-1: more commonly-1
famosus, -a, -um *adj*	famous-2
famula, -ae *n* (f)	servant-1
famulatus, -us *n* (m)	service-1
famulor, famulari, famulatus *vb dep*	to be a servant-2
famulus, -a, -um *adj*	serving-3
farina, -ae *n* (f)	flour-1
fatalis, -e *adj*	fatal-2
fateor, fateri, fassus *vb tr*	to confess-1
fatigo, fatigare, fatigavi, fatigatum *vb tr*	to fatigue-3
fator, fatari, fatatus *vb intr*	to be fated-1
fatum, -i *n* (n)	fate-1
fatuus, -a, -um *adj*	foolish-1
faux, faucis *n* (f)	throat-1
faveo, favere, favi, fautum *vb intr*	to favour (*with dat*)-1
favilla, -ae *n* (f)	embers-3
favus, -i *n* (m)	honeycomb-1
fax, facis *n* (f)	torch-4
febris, -is *n* (f)	fever-3
fel, fellis *n* (n)	poison-1
felicitas, -atis *n* (f)	happiness-1
feliciter *adv*	happily-5
felicius *adv compar*	more happily-1
felix, -icis *adj*	happy-4
f(o)emina, -ae *n* (f)	woman-2
femur, -oris *n* (n)	thigh-1
fenestra, -ae *n* (f)	window-2
ferculum, -i *n* (n)	dish-2
fera, -ae *n* (f)	wild animal-4
fere *adv*	almost-7

feria, -ae *n* (f)	day of the week (*e.g.* VI feria: Friday)-1
ferina, -ae *n* (f)	wild animal-1
ferme *adv*	nearly-2
fero, ferre, tuli, latum *vb tr*	to bear-9: to say, to speak-3
ferox, -ocis *adj*	fierce-1
fertilis, -e *adj*	fertile-1
fertilitas, -atis *n* (f)	fertility-1
ferveo, fervere, ferbui, — *vb intr*	to boil-1
ferventissimus, -a, -um *adj*	red hot-1
fervidus, -a, -um *adj*	hot-1
fervor, -oris *n* (m)	heat-2
fessus, -a, -um *adj*	tired-2
festino, festinare, festinavi, festinatum *vb tr and intr*	to hasten-2
festinus, -a, -um *adj*	quick-2
festivitas, -atis *n* (f)	feast-2
festum, -i *n* (n)	feast day-3
fetidissimus, -a, -um *adj superl*	most foul-smelling-1
fetor, -oris *n* (m)	smell-1
fictio, -onis *n* (f)	feigning-1
fidelis, -e *adj*	faithful-8
fidelitas, -atis *n* (f)	faithfulness-1
fideliter *adv*	faithfully-3
fides, -ei *n* (f)	faith-26
fiducia, -ae *n* (f)	trust-2
figo, figere, fixi, fixum *vb tr*	to fix (i.e. to keep from moving)-6
figura, -ae *n* (f)	figure-4
filia, -ae *n* (f)	daughter-7
filialis, -e *adj*	filial-1
filius, -ii *n* (m)	son-49
fingo, fingere, finxi, fictum *vb tr*	to fashion-2: to pretend-2
finio, finire, finivi, finitum *vb tr*	to finish-6
finis, -is *n* (m)	end-6
fio, fieri, factus *vb intr*	to become-28: to happen-35
fiat! *idiom*	"Make it so!"-2
firmamentum, -i *n* (n)	foundation-1
firmiter *adv*	firmly-3
firmo, firmare, firmavi, firmatum *vb tr*	to make firm-2
firmus, -a, -um *adj*	firm-2
flagellum, -i *n* (n)	whip-1
flamma, -ae *n* (f)	flame-2
flatus, -us *n* (m)	blowing-1
flavus, -a, -um *adj*	yellow-1
flecto, flectere, flexi, flexum *vb tr and intr*	to bend-3
fleo, flere, flevi, fletum *vb tr and intr*	to weep-4
florentissimus, -a, -um *adj superl*	most flourishing-1
florenus, -i *n* (m)	florin-6
flos, floris *n* (m)	flower-14
fluctuatio, -onis *n* (f)	swaying-1
fluctuo, fluctuare, fluctuavi, fluctuatum *vb tr*	to swell-1
fluctus, -us *n* (m)	flood-1
fluentum, -i *n* (n)	flow-1
fluma, -atis *n* (n)	s.v. phlegma
flumen, -inis *n* (n)	river-14

fluo, fluere, fluxi, fluxum *vb intr*	to flow-1
fluvius, -ii *n* (m)	river-2
fodio, fodire, fodi, fossum *vb tr and intr*	to dig-1
f(o)edior, -ius *adj compar*	more foul-1
f(o)edero, f(o)ederare, f(o)ederavi, f(o)ederatum *vb tr*	to federate-1
foedus, -a, -um *adj*	foul-1
f(o)edus, -eris *n* (n)	treaty-2
follis, -is *n* (m)	bellows-1
fons, fontis *n* (m)	font-2: source-3
for, fari, fatus *vb dep*	to speak-2
foramen, -inis *n* (n)	hole-2
foras *adv*	outside (*direction*)-2
forceps, -ipis *n* (f)	tongs-1
fore(= futurum esse)	s.v. sum
forensis, -e *adj*	public-2
foris *adv*	outside (*locative*)-1
forma, -ae *n* (f)	form-2: beauty-1
formido, formidare, formidavi, formidatum *vb tr and intr*	to fear-2
formo, formare, formavi, formatum *vb tr*	to form-1
formosus, -a, -um *adj*	beautiful-2
fornax, -acis *n* (f)	furnace-1
forte *adv*	by chance-7
fortior, -ius *adj*	stronger-2
fortis, -e *adj*	brave-2: strong-4
fortissimus, -a, -um *adj superl*	very strong-1
fortiter *adv*	strongly-3
fortitudo, -inis *n* (f)	strength-3
fortuna, -ae *n* (f)	fortune-6
fossatus, -us *n* (m)	boundary (ditch)-1
fovea, -ae *n* (f)	pit-1
fractio, -onis *n* (f)	breaking-1
fragilis, -e *adj*	fragile-1
fragilitas, -atis *n* (f)	frailty-2
frango, frangere, fregi, fractum *vb tr*	to break-3
frater, fratris *n* (m)	brother-36: friar-5
fratres minores *idiom*	Franciscans ("Friars Minor")-2
fraus, fraudis *n* (f)	deceit-1
frenum, -i *n* (n)	rein-1
frequenter *adv*	frequently-3
frequentius (frequencius) *adv compar*	more frequently-1: rather frequently-1
frigidissimus, -a, -um *adj superl*	very cold-1
frigidus, -a, -um *adj*	cold-2
frigus, -oris *n* (n)	cold-2
frons, frondis *n* (f)	leaf-1
frons, frontis *n* (f)	forehead-1
fructuosus, -a, -um *adj*	productive-1
fructus, -us *n* (m)	fruit-7
frumentum, -i *n* (n)	grain-1
fruor, frui, fructus *vb dep*	to enjoy (*with abl*)-3
fuga, -ae *n* (f)	flight-2
fugax, -acis *adj*	fleeing-1
fugio, fugere, fugi, fugitum *vb intr*	to flee-12
fugitivus, -a, -um *adj*	fugitive-1

fugo, fugare, fugavi, fugatum *vb tr*	to rout-4
fulgeo, fulgere, fulsi, — *vb intr*	to shine-4
fulgor, -oris *n* (m)	brightness-1
fulmen, -inis *n* (n)	lightning-1
fumus, -i *n* (m)	smoke-1
funditus *adv*	completely-2
fundo, fundare, fundavi, fundatum *vb tr*	to found-1
fundo, fundere, fudi, fusum *vb tr*	to pour-2
fundus, -i *n* (m)	bottom-1
funeralia, -ium *n* (n)	funeral-1
fungor, fungi, functus *vb dep*	to perform-1: to use-1
funus, -eris *n* (n)	death-1
fur, furis *n* (m)	thief-4
furor, furari, furatus *vb dep*	to steal-3
furor, -oris *n* (m)	fury-1
furtim *adv*	stealthily-1
furtum, -i *n* (n)	theft-2
futurum, -i *n* (n)	future-6
futurus, -a, -um *adj*	future-5
galea, -ae *n* (f)	galley-4
gallina, -ae *n* (f)	hen-2
gallus, -i *n* (m)	rooster-5
gaudeo, gaudere, gavisus *vb tr and intr*	to rejoice-13
gaudium, -ii *n* (n)	joy-13
gelu, -us *n* (n)	frost-1
gemitus, -us *n* (m)	groan-3
gemma, -ae *n* (f)	gem-3
gemo, gemere, gemui, gemitum *vb tr and intr*	to groan-3
gena, -ae *n* (f)	cheek-1
generalis, -e *adj*	general-5
generalis, -is *n* (m)	Minister General (head of Franciscans)-6
generaliter *adv*	generally-1
generatio, -onis *n* (f)	generation-8: offspring-1
genero, generare, generavi, generatum *vb tr*	to beget-1
generosus, -a, -um *adj*	noble-1
genetrix, -icis *n* (f)	mother-2
genitor, -oris *n* (m)	Creator-2
gens, gentis *n* (f)	people-19
gentes, -ium *n* (f)	gentiles-5
gentilis, -is *n* (m)	gentile-3
gentilitas, -atis *n* (f)	paganism-1
genu, -us *n* (n)	knee-1
genus, -eris *n* (n)	kind-7: noble birth-3: race-3
geometres, -ae *n* (m)	geometer-1
geometrica, -ae *n* (f)	geometry-2
geometricus, -a, -um *adj*	geometric-3
germen, -inis *n* (n)	sprout-1
germino, germinare, germinavi, germinatum *vb tr and intr*	to sprout-1
gero, gerere, gessi, gestum *vb tr*	to carry on-3: to wage-3: to wear-1
gesta, -orum *n* (n)	deeds-2
gestatorius, -a, -um *adj*	funerary (to be carried)-1
gestio, gestire, gestivi, gestitum *vb intr*	to be eager-1

gigas, -antis *n* (m)	giant-4
gigno, gignere, genui, genitum *vb tr*	to beget-5
gladius, -ii *n* (m)	sword-4
gloria, -ae *n* (f)	glory-13
gloriatio, -onis *n* (f)	glorying-1
glorifico, glorificare, glorificavi, glorificatum *vb tr*	to glorify-3
glorior, gloriari, gloriatus *vb tr*	to pride one's self-1
gloriosus, -a, -um *adj*	glorious-4
gnosticus, -i *n* (m)	Gnostic-1
gracilis, -e *adj*	slender-1
gradior, gradi, gressus *vb dep*	to walk-4
gradus, -us *n* (m)	position-1: step-1
grammatica, -ae *n* (f)	grammar-2
grandaevus, -a, -um *adj*	old-1
grates, -ium *n* (f)	thanks-1
gratia, -ae (gracia) *n* (f)	favour-3: grace-14: thanks -3
gratiosior, -ius (graciosior) *adj compar*	more gracious-1
gratis *adv*	freely-2
grator, gratari, gratatus *vb dep*	to rejoice-1
gratuitus, -a, -um *adj*	free-1
gratus, -a, -um *adj*	pleasing-1
gravamen, -inis *n* (n)	annoyance-2
gravidus, -a, -um *adj*	pregnant-1
gravis, -e *adj*	heavy-5
gravissimus, -a, -um *adj superl*	most serious-2
gravitas, -atis *n* (f)	hardship-1
graviter *adv*	severely-3: badly-1
gravor, gravari, gravatus *vb dep*	to be vexed-3
gremium, -ii *n* (n)	bosom-1
grex, gregis *n* (m)	flock-2
grossus, -a, -um *adj*	large-1
gubernatio, -onis *n* (f)	management-1
guberno, gubernare, gubernavi, gubernatum *vb tr*	to govern-1
gurges, -itis *n* (m)	whirlpool-1
gustus, -us *n* (m)	taste-1
gutta, -ae *n* (f)	drop-1
guttur, -uris *n* (n)	throat-1
gyro, gyrare, gyravi, gyratum (giro) *vb tr and intr*	to wheel-1
habeo, habere, habui, habitum *vb tr*	to have, to hold-89: to consider-3: se habere *idiom* to be-2
habilis, -e *adj*	suitable-1
habitaculum, -i *n* (n)	home-2
habitatio, -onis *n* (f)	habitation-1
habitator, -oris *n* (m)	inhabitant-1
habito, habitare, habitavi, habitatum *vb tr and intr*	to inhabit-5
habitus, -us *n* (m)	condition-2: dress-1
hactenus *adv*	up until now-1
haereo, haerere, haesi, haesum *vb intr*	to cling to (*with dat*)-2
haeresis, -is *n* (f)	heresy-7
haereticus, -a, -um *adj*	heretical-1
h(a)ereticus, -i *n* (m)	heretic-10
harde *adj indec*	ON harðr: hard-1
harena, -ae *n* (f)	arena-1: sand-2

hasta, -ae *n* (f)	spear-1
haud (haut) *adv*	not at all-2
haurio, haurire, hausi, haustum *vb tr*	to drink-1
hedera, -ae *n* (f)	ivy-5
hemina, -ae *n* (f)	half-pint-1
hera, -ae *n* (f)	lady-1
herba, -ae *n* (f)	herb-4: grass-2
hercle *interj*	By Hercules!-1
h(a)ereditas, -atis *n* (f)	inheritance-3: heredity-2
h(a)eredito, -are, h(a)ereditavi, h(a)ereditatum *vb tr*	to bequeath (*with double acc*)-1
heres, -edis *n* (m)	heir-10
heri *adv*	yesterday-1
heroicus, -a, -um *adj*	heroic (i.e. dactylic hexameter)-1
herus, -i *n* (m)	lord-1
heu *interj*	alas!-2
hibernus, -a, -um *adj*	winter-1
hic *adv*	here-4
hic, haec, hoc *pron adj demonst*	this-122
hic, haec, hoc *subst demonstr*	he, she, it, they, this/these one(s)/thing(s)-121
hiems, hiemis *n* (f)	winter-3
hiemo, hiemare, hiemavi, hiematum *vb intr*	to winter-1
hilaritas, -atis *n* (f)	cheerfulness-1
hinc *adv*	from here-7
historia, -ae (hystoria) *n* (f)	history-8
hoc, huius *pron*: *correlative with* quod	the fact that-4
hoc est *idiom*	i.e.-3
hodie *adv*	today-8
holocaustum, -i *n* (n)	burnt offering-4
(h)olus, -eris *n* (n)	vegetables-1
homo, -inis *n* (m)	man-97
honestas, -atis *n* (f)	honor-3: honesty-1
honestius *adv compar*	more worthily-1
honor (honos), -oris *n* (m)	honour-13
honorabiliter *adv*	honourably-2
honorifice *adv*	honourably-1
hora, -ae *n* (f)	hour-11
horreo, horrere, horrui, — *vb tr and intr*	to shudder at-1
horribils, -e *adj*	horrible-4
hortor, hortari, hortatus *vb dep*	to encourage-1
(h)ortus, -i *n* (m)	garden-8
hospes, -itis *n* (m)	guest-1
hospitale, -is *n* (n)	hospital-1: room-1
hospitalitas, -atis *n* (f)	hospitality-4
hospitium, -ii (hospicium) *n* (n)	lodging-2: hospitality-1
hospitor, hospitari, hospitatus *vb dep*	to lodge-2
hostilis, -e *adj*	hostile-1
hostis, -is *n* (m)	enemy- 5: the Enemy, i.e. Satan-2
huc *adv*	(to) here-7
hucusque *adv*	up to here-1
huiusmodi *idiom*	of this sort-10
humane *adv*	humanely-1
humanitas, -atis *n* (f)	kindness-1: humanity-1
humanius *adj compar*	more humanely-1

humanus, -a, -um *adj*	human-18
humilio, humiliare, humiliavi, humiliatum *vb tr*	to humble-1
humilis, -e *adj*	humble-2
humilitas, -atis *n* (f)	humility-5
humiliter *adv*	humbly-5
humo, humare, humavi, humatum *vb tr*	to bury-1
humor, humoris *n* (m)	humour-1
humus, -i *n* (f)	ground-2
(h)ymnus, -i *n* (m)	hymn-1
iaceo, iacere, iacui, iacitum *vb intr*	to lie (down)-12
iactantia, -ae *n* (f)	boasting-1
iam *adv*	now-10: already-15
iambus, -i *n* (m)	iamb-1
ianua, -ae *n* (f)	entrance-2
iare *n* (m)	yerah יֶ֫רַח moon/month-1
ibi *adv*	there-28
ibidem *adv*	in that same place-9
id, eius *pron* (*correlative with* quod)	the fact that-5
id est (i.e., idest) *idiom*	i.e.-27
idcirco *adv*	therefore-5
idem, eadem, idem *adj demonst*	the same-52
idem, eadem, idem *subst demonst*	the same one(s), the same thing(s)-12
ideo *adv*	therefore-18
idolum, -i *n* (n)	idol-3
idoneus, -a, -um *adj*	suitable to/for (*with dat*)-3
ieiunium, -ii *n* (n)	fast-4
ieiuno, ieiunare, ieiunavi, ieiunatum *vb intr*	to fast-4
igitur *conj postpositive*	therefore-25
ignarus, -a, -um *adj*	ignorant-1: unaware-1
ignavia, -ae *n* (f)	laziness-1
igneus, -a, -um *adj*	fiery-1
ignis, -is *n* (m)	fire-10
ignobilis, -e *adj*	ignoble-1
ignominia, -ae *n* (f)	disgrace-1
ignorantia, -ae *n* (f)	ignorance-1
ignoro, ignorare, ignoravi, ignoratum *vb tr and intr*	to not know-5
ignosco, ignoscere, ignovi, ignotum *vb tr*	to pardon-1
ilico *adv*	immediately-1
illaesus, -a, -um (inlaesus) *adj*	unharmed-1
ille, illa, illud *adj demonst*	that-62
ille, illa, illud *subst demonst*	he, she, it, they, that/those one(s)/thing(s)-188
illic *adv*	there-2
illicio, illicere, illexi, illectum *vb tr*	to entice-1
illinc *adv*	(from) there-1
illino, illinere, illevi, illitum *vb tr*	to smear-1
illuc *adv*	(to) there-6
illucesco, illucescere, illuxi, — *vb tr and intr*	to shine (on)-2
illud *pron* (*correlative with* quod)	the fact that-1
illudo, illudere, illusi, illusum *vb tr and intr*	to mock (*with dat*)-2
illuminatio, -onis *n* (f)	illumination-1
illumino, illuminare, illuminavi, illuminatum *vb tr*	to illuminate-2
illustro, illustrare, illustravi, illustratum *vb tr*	to illustrate-1

imaginarius, -a, -um (ymaginarius) *adj*	imaginary-2
imaginatio, -onis *n* (f)	imagination-1
imago, -inis (ymago) *n* (f)	image-4: statue-3
imbecillitas, -atis (inbecillitas) *n* (f)	weakness-2
imber, imbris (hymber) *n* (m)	rain-2
imitor, imitari, imitatus *vb tr*	to imitate-3
immarcescibilis, -e (immarcessibilis) *adj*	unfading-1
immemor, -oris *adj*	unmindful-1
immensus, -a, -um (inmensus) *adj*	immense-2
immeritus, -a, -um *adj*	undeserved-1
immitto, immittere, immisi, immissum *vb tr*	to send against-1
immo *adv*	nay rather-6
immobilis, -e *adj*	motionless-1
immolo, immolare, immolavi, immolatum *vb tr*	to sacrifice-2
immoror, immorari, immoratus *vb dep*	to delay-2
immortalis, -e *adj*	immortal-3
immortalitas, -atis *n* (f)	immortality-2
immundus, -a, -um *adj*	dirty-2
impavidus, -a, -um (inpavidus) *adj*	unafraid-1
impedimentum, -i *n* (n)	impediment-2
impedio, impedire, impedivi, impeditum *vb tr*	to impede-2
impello, impellere, impuli, impulsum *vb tr*	to push-2
impendo, impendere, impendi, impensum (inpendo) *vb*	to expend-3
imperator, -oris *n* (m)	emperor-21
imperatorius, -a, -um *adj*	imperial-1
imperatrix, -icis *n* (f)	empress-1
imperfecte *adv*	imperfectly-2
imperfectus, -a, -um (inperfectus) *adj*	imperfect-3
imperialis, -e *adj*	imperial-2
imperiosus, -a, -um *adj*	imperious-1
imperitissimus, -a, -um *adj*	most unskilled-1
imperium, -ii *n* (n)	command-4: empire-3
impero, imperare, imperavi, imperatum *vb tr and intr*	to command (*with dat*)-1
imperpetuum *adv*	s. v. perpetuus
impertio, impertire, impertivi, impertitum *vb tr*	to impart-1
impetro, impetrare, impetravi, impetratum *vb tr*	to obtain (by request)-5
impetuose *adv*	impetuously-2
impetus, -us *n* (m)	attack-3
impingo, impingere, impegi, impactum *vb tr*	to strike-1
impinguatio, -onis (impinguacio) *n* (f)	fattening-1
impinguo, -are, impinguavi, impinguatum *vb tr and tr*	to fatten-2
impius, -a, -um *adj*	wicked-4
impleo, implere, implevi, impletum *vb tr*	to fill-3: to fulfill-2
impono, imponere, imposui, impositum (inpono) *vb tr*	to place (on)-5
importabilis, -e *adj*	unbearable-1
impos, -otis *adj*	not in control of (*with gen*)-1
impositio, -onis *n* (f)	laying on-1
impossibilis, -e *adj*	impossible-1
impotens, -entis *adj*	not in control of (*with gen*)-1
imprecor, imprecari, imprecatus *vb dep*	to pray (for)-1
impressio, -onis *n* (f)	impression-2
imprimis (inprimis, in primis) *adv*	especially-2: in the first place-3
improbo, -are, improbavi, improbatum (inprobo) *vb tr*	to disapprove-2

improprie *adv*	improperly-1
improvisus, -a, -um *adj*	unexpected: ex improviso *idiom* unexpectedly-1
impunitus, -a, -um *adj*	unpunished-1
in *prep* (*with abl*)	among-6: at-5: in-447: in the amount of-1: into-1: on-46: under-1: while-1
in *prep* (*with acc*)	against-9: as-16: for-9: in (*especially with* modum)-13: into-62: on-2: onto-4: to-17: towards-7: upon-3
inaccessus, -a, -um *adj*	inaccessible-1
inanimo, inanimare, inanimavi, inanimatum *vb tr*	to encourage-1
inane, -is *n* (n)	void-2
inanis, -e *adj*	empty-2
inaquosus, -a, -um *adj*	without water-1
inauditus, -a, -um *adj*	unheard of-1
inauris, -is *n* (f)	earring-1
incandesco, incandescere, incandui, — *vb intr*	to grow heated-1
incarnatio, -onis (incarnacio) *n* (f)	Incarnation-3
incathedro, -are, incathedravi, incathedratum *vb tr*	to invest-1
incassum *adv*	in vain-1
incedo, incedere, incessi, incessum *vb tr and intr*	to advance-1
incendiosus, -a, -um *adj*	fiery-1
incendo, incendere, incendi, incensum *vb tr*	to set on fire-2
incertus, -a, -um *adj*	uncertain-1
incido, incidere, incidi, incasum *vb intr*	to fall (into)-3
incipio, incipere, incepi, inceptum *vb tr and intr*	to begin-10
inclinatio, -onis *n* (f)	inclination-3
inclino, inclinare, inclinavi, inclinatum *vb tr and intr*	to bend-1
includo, includere, inclusi, inclusum *vb tr*	to include-1
inclutus, -a, -um (inclitus, inclytus) *adj*	renowned-2
incoho, -are, incohavi, incohatum (inchoo) *vb tr and intr*	to begin-6
incolatus, -us *n* (m)	inhabiting-1
incolo, incolere, incolui, — *vb tr and intr*	to inhabit-2
incommodum, -i *n* (n)	ailment-1: problem-1
incommutabilis, -e *adj*	unchangeable-1
incrementum, -i *n* (n)	growth-2
increpo, increpare, increpavi, increpatum *vb tr and intr*	to rebuke-3
incrusto, incrustare, incrustavi, incrustatum *vb tr*	to cover-1
incumbo, incumbere, incubui, incubitum *vb intr*	to lean-1
incurro, incurrere, in(cu)curri, incursum *vb intr*	to incur (*with dat*)-1: to run into-2
incutio, incutere, incussi, incussum *vb tr*	to instill-1
inde *adv*	from there-9
indecenter *adv*	unbecomingly-1
indecorus, -a, um *adj*	indecorous-1
indeficiens, -entis *adj*	unfailing-1
indem(p)nis, -e *adj*	unharmed-1
indesinenter *adv*	incessantly-1
index, -icis *n* (n)	sign-1
indicium, -ii *n* (n)	indication-3
indico, indicare, indicavi, indicatum *vb tr*	to point out-8
indigentia, -ae (indigencia) *n* (f)	need-1
indigeo, indigere, indigui, — *vb intr*	to need (*with gen or abl*)-4
indignans, -antis *adj*	indignant-2
indignatio, -onis *n* (f)	indignation-2
indignissimus, -a, -um *adj superl*	most unworthy-1

indignus, -a, -um *adj*	unworthy-1
indiscretus, -a, -um *adj*	indiscreet-1
indo, indere, indedi, indatum *vb tr*	to put on-1
indoctus, -a, -um *adj*	unlearned-1
induco, inducere, induxi, inductum *vb tr*	to lead (in)-8
indulgeo, indulgere, indulsi, indultum *vb tr and intr*	to grant-2
induo induere indui indutum *vb tr*	to clothe-3
induro, indurare, induravi, induratum *vb tr and intr*	to make hard-1
industria, -ae *n* (f)	diligence-1: purpose-1: skill-4
inebrio, inebriare, inebriavi, inebriatum *vb tr*	to intoxicate-2
inedia, -ae *n* (f)	inability to eat-1
ineffabilis, -e *adj*	unspeakable-1
ineo, inire, ini(v)i, initum *vb intr*	(*with* consilium) to form (a plan)-1: to enter-1
inexhaustus, -a, -um *adj*	inexhaustible-1
infans, -antis *n* (m/f)	child-1
infantia, -ae *n* (f)	infancy-3
infantilis, -e *adj*	infantile-2
infantulus, -i *n* (m)	little baby-3
infatigabilis, -e *adj*	tireless-1
infelix, -icis *adj*	unfortunate-1
inferi, -orum *n* (m)	underworld-1: the dead-1
inferior, -ius *adj compar*	lower-1
inferius *adv compar*	below-1
infernus, -i *n* (m)	Hell-8
infero, inferre, intuli, illatus *vb tr*	to bring (onto) -6
infestus, -a, -um *adj*	dangerous-2
inficio, inficere, infeci, infectum *vb tr*	to infect-1
infidelis, -e *adj*	infidel-1
infimus, -a, -um *adj superl*	lowest-1
infinitus, -a, -um *adj*	infinite-7
infirmitas, -atis *n* (f)	sickness-5
infirmior, -ius *adj*	weaker-1
infirmor, infirmari, infirmatus *vb intr*	to be ill-2
infirmus, -a, -um *adj*	sick-6: weak-1
inflammo, inflammare, inflammavi, inflammatum *vb tr*	to inflame-1
inflecto, inflectere, inflexi, inflexum *vb tr and intr*	to bend-1
inflo, inflare, inflavi, inflatum *vb tr*	to bloat-1: to inflate-1
influo, influere, influxi, influxum *vb tr*	to flow in-1
informis, -e *adj*	ugly-1
infortunatior, -ius (infortunacior) *adj compar*	more unfortunate-1
infra *adv*	below-1
infra *prep* (*with acc*)	below-2: during-1
infundo, infundere, infudi, infusum *vb tr*	to pour on-1
ingenium, -ii *n* (n)	talent-2: genius-4
ingens, -entis *adj*	huge-3
ingenuus, -a, -um *adj*	freeborn-1
ingero, ingerere, ingessi, ingestum *vb tr*	carry in-1
ingredior, ingredi, ingressus *vb tr*	to enter-8
ingressus, -us *n* (m)	step-1
inhabito, inhabitare, inhabitavi, inhabitatum *vb tr*	to inhabit-1
inhaereo, inhaerere, inhaesi, inhaesum *vb intr*	to cling to (*with dat*)-1
inhio, inhiare, inhiavi, inhiatum *vb intr*	to desire (*with dat*)-1
inibi *adv*	therein-1

in(i)icio, in(i)icere, inieci, iniectum *vb tr*	to throw (into/onto)-2: to inject-1
inimicus, -i *n* (n)	enemy-8
inique *adv*	wickedly-1
iniquus, -a, -um *adj*	harmful-1: wicked-3
initium, -ii *n* (n)	beginning-1
iniuria, -ae *n* (f)	harm-1: offense-1
iniuriose *adv*	wrongfully-1
iniustus, -a, -um *adj*	unjust-2
innocens, -entis *adj*	virtuous-1
innocentia, -ae (innocencia) *n* (f)	innocence-1
innotesco, innotescere, innotui, — *vb intr*	to become known-3
innoxius, -a, -um *adj*	harmless-1
innumerabilis, -e *adj*	innumerable-2
innumerus, -a, -um *adj*	innumerable-1
innuo, innuere, innui, innutum *vb intr*	to nod to-1
inob(o)ediens, -entis *adj*	disobedient-1
inopia, -ae *n* (f)	lack-1: poverty-1
inops, -opis *adj*	helpless-1: poor-1
inquam, inquit *vb defective*	to say-11
inquantum (in quantum) *conj*	in as much as-1
inquino, inquinare, inquinavi, inquinatum *vb tr*	to pollute-2
inquiro, inquirere, inquisivi, inquisitum *vb tr*	to investigate-4: to ask-1: to search for-1
inquisitio, -onis *n* (f)	inquiry-2
insania, -ae *n* (f)	insanity-1
insanio, insanire, insanivi, insanitum *vb intr*	to act insanely-1
insanus, -a, -um *adj*	unhealthy-1
inscitia, -ae *n* (f)	ignorance-1
inscius, -a, -um *adj*	unknowing-1
insecto, insectare, insectavi, insectatum *vb tr*	to pursue-1
insector, insectari, insectatus *vb dep*	to pursue-1
insequor, insequi, insecutus *vb dep*	to follow-1: to pursue-3
insero, inserere, inserui, insertum *vb tr*	to insert-2
insideo, insidere, insidi, insessum *vb tr*	to sit on-1
insidiae, -arum *n* (f)	trap-3
insidior, insidiari, insidiatus *vb dep*	to lie in wait-1
insigne, -is *n* (n)	emblem-2
insignio, insignire, insignivi, insignitum *vb tr*	to distinguish-1
insignis, -e *adj*	famous-1
insignium, -ii *n* (n)	emblem-1
insisto, insistere, institi, — *vb intr*	to persevere-1: to pursue-1
insolitus, -a, -um *adj*	unusual-1
insono, insonare, insonui, insonitu *vb intr*	to sound-2
inspectio, -onis (inspeccio) *n* (f)	inspection-1
insperatus, -a, -um *adj*	unsuspecting-1
inspicio, inspicere, inspexi, inspectum *vb tr*	to inspect-2
inspiro, inspirare, inspiravi, inspiratum *vb tr*	to inspire-1
instans, -antis *adj*	eager-1
instantia, -ae (instancia) *n* (f)	insistence-1
instar *prep* (*with gen*)	in the image of-1
instauro, instaurare, instauravi, instauratum *vb tr*	to restore-2
instigatio, -onis *n* (f)	instigation-1
instillo, instillare, instillavi, instillatum *vb tr*	to instill-1
instituo, instituere, institui, institutum *vb tr*	to establish-5

instructio, -onis *n* (f)	instruction-2
instrumentum, -i *n* (n)	equipment-1: instrument-1
instruo, instruere, instruxi, instructum *vb tr*	to instruct-4
insula, -ae *n* (f)	island-10
insum inesse, infui, infuturum *vb intr*	to be in-1
insuper *adv*	moreover-6
insurgo, insurgere, insurrexi, insurrectum *vb tr*	to rise up-2
intactus, -a, -um *adj*	untouched-3
integer, integra, integrum *adj*	whole-1
integritas, -atis *n* (f)	wholeness-1
intellectus, -us *n* (m)	intellect-5: sense-1: understanding-4
intellegibilis, -e (intelligibilis) *adj*	intelligible-1
intellego, intellegere, intellexi, intellectum (intelligo) *vb tr*	to understand-11
intemporalis, -e *adj*	atemporal-1
intendo, intendere, intendi, intentum *vb tr*	to intend-4
intentio, -onis (intencio) *n* (f)	intention-3
intentius *adv compar*	rather intently-1
intentus, -a, -um *adj*	intent-1
inter *prep* (*with acc*)	among-22: between-17
intercessio, -onis *n* (f)	intercession-1
interdum *adv*	sometimes-2
interea *adv*	meanwhile-6
intereo, interire, interi(v)i, interitum *vb intr*	to die-4
interesse *subst inf*	interest-2
interficio, interficere, interfeci, interfectum *vb tr*	to kill-2
interim *adv*	meanwhile-2
interimo, interimere, interimi, interemptum *vb tr*	to kill-3
interior, -ius *adj compar*	inner-1: interior-6
interitus, -us *n* (m)	death-2
interius *adv compar*	on the inside-2
intermissio, -onis *n* (f)	pause-1
interpono, interponere, interposui, interpositum *vb tr*	to intervene-1
interpretatio, -onis *n* (f)	interpretation-2
interpreto, interpretare, interpretavi, interpretatum *vb tr*	to interpret-2
interrogatio, -onis *n* (f)	question-2
interrogo, interrogare, interrogavi, interrogatum *vb tr*	to ask-10
intersum, interesse, interfui, — *vb intr*	to be between-1: to be of concern-1
intervenio, intervenire, interveni, interventum *vb intr*	to occur-2
intimo, intimare, intimavi, intimatum *vb tr*	to tell-1
intimus, -a, -um *adj superl*	innermost-2: most intimate-2
intra *prep* (*with acc*)	inside-2
intra se *idiom*	to one's self-3
intrinsecus *adv*	inside-1
intro, intrare, intravi, intratum *vb tr and intr*	to enter-14
introduco, introducere, introduxi, introductum *vb tr*	to bring in-2
introeo, introire, introi(v)i, introitum *vb intr*	to enter-4
intromitto, intromittere, intromisi, intromissus *vb tr*	to send in-2
intueor, intui, intuitus *vb dep*	to look at-10
intus *adv*	inside-1
inundatio, -onis *n* (f)	flood-2
inutilis, -e *adj*	useless-2
invado, invadere, invasi, invasum *vb tr and intr*	to attack-4
invaletudo, -inis (invalitudo) *n* (f)	sickness-1

invalidus, -a, -um *adj*	weak-1
invenio, invenire, inveni, inventum *vb tr*	to find-37
investigatio, -onis *n* (f)	investigation-1
investigo, investigare, investigavi, investigatum *vb tr*	to find out-1: to investigate-1
invicem *adv*	each other (*used to denote reciprocal use of* se)-2
invideo, invidere, invidi, invisum *vb tr*	to envy (*with dat*)-2
invidia, -ae *n* (f)	envy-3
inviolatus, -a, -um *adj*	inviolate-1
invisibilis, -e *adj*	invisible-1
invito, invitare, invitavi, invitatum *vb tr*	to invite-2
invitus, -a, -um *adj*	unwilling-2
invius, -a, -um *adj*	impassable-1
invoco, invocare, invocavi, invocatum *vb tr*	to invoke-2
involvo, involvere, involvi, involutum *vb tr*	to overwhelm-1: to wrap-1
iocus, -i *n* (m)	sport-1
ipse, ipsa, ipsum *pron adj demonst*	that very, his/her/it/them/self/selves-46
ipse, ipsa, ipsum *pron demonst*	he, she, it, they (self)-86
ipse, ipsa, ipsum *pron subst for a second relative pron*	who, which-1
-ipse, -ipsa, -ipsum *adj demonst reflexive enclitic*	-self-11
ira, -ae *n* (f)	anger-6
iracundia, -ae *n* (f)	anger-1
irascor, irasci, iratus *vb dep*	to be angry-3
irreverentia, -ae (irreverencia) *n* (f)	irreverence-1
irrideo, irridere, irrisi, irrisum *vb tr*	to laugh at-2
irrito, irritare, irritavi, irritatum *vb tr*	to irritate-2
irruo, irruere, irrui, irrutum (inruo) *vb intr*	to rush (against)-3
is, ea, id *pron adj demonst*	that-12
is, ea, id *pron demonst*	he, she, it, they- 409
iste, ista, istud *adj demonst*	that, those (*often pejorative*)-30
iste, ista, istud *subst demonst*	he, she, it, they-11
ita *adv*	such-18: thus-13: so-11
itaque *conj*	and so-23
item *adv*	(*1ˢᵗ position*) also-8: likewise-2
iter, -ineris *n* (n)	journey-8: path-3
iterum *adv*	again-9
iubeo, iubere, iussi, iussum *vb tr*	to order-9
iubilatio, -onis *n* (f)	jubilation-1
iucunditas, -atis (iocunditas) *n* (f)	charm-1
iucundo, -are, iucundavi, iucundatum (iocundo) *vb intr*	to delight-1
iucundus, -a, -um (iocundus) *adj*	pleasing-2
iudex, -icis *n* (m)	judge-5
iudicium, -ii *n* (n)	judgment-11
iudico, iudicare, iudicavi, iudicatum *vb tr*	to judge-2
iugis, -e *adj*	continual-2
iugo, iugare, iugavi, iugatum *vb tr*	to join-1
iugum, -i *n* (n)	yoke (a pair of animals)-1
iugiter *adv*	continuously-2
iumentum, -i *n* (n)	beast of burden-2
iunctura, -ae *n* (f)	joint-1
iunior, -ius *adj compar*	younger-1
iuramentum, -i *n* (n)	oath-1
iuro, iurare, iuravi, iuratum *vb tr and intr*	to swear-3
iuror, iurari, iuratus *vb dep*	to swear-1

ius, iuris *n* (n)	law-3: right-6: rule-2
iusiurandum, -i *n* (n)	(swearing an) oath-1
iussio, -onis *n* (f)	command-2
iussum, -i *n* (n)	command-2
iustitia, -ae (iusticia) *n* (f)	justice-8
iustus, -a, -um *adj*	just-4
iuvencula, -ae *n* (f)	little girl-1
iuvenilis, -e *adj*	juvenile-1: youthful-2
iuvenis, -is *n* (m)	young man-12
†iuventus, -a, -um *adj*	young-1
iuventus, -utis *n* (f)	youth-1
iuvo, iuvare, iuvi, iutum *vb tr and intr*	to help-3
iuvat, iuvare, iuvit, iutum *vb imper*	it pleases-1
iuxta *adv*	equally-1
iuxta *prep* (*with acc*)	near, next to-7: according to-9
kalendae, -arum (kal.) *n* (f)	Kalends-2
kosmos, -ou *n* (m)	κόσμος, -ου, ὁ: order, decoration, world-1
labes, -is *n* (f)	fault-1
labium, -ii *n* (n)	lip-1
labor, labi, lapsus *vb dep*	to slip-3
labor, -oris *n* (m)	effort-9
laborerium, -ii *n* (n)	place of work-1
laboro, laborare, laboravi, laboratum *vb tr and intr*	to labour-10: to suffer-5
labyrint(h)us, -i *n* (m)	labyrinth-1
lac, lactis *n* (n)	milk-1
lacero, lacerare, laceravi, laceratum *vb tr*	to tear-1
lacesso, lacessere, lacessivi, lacessitum *vb tr*	to harass-1
lacinia, -ae *n* (f)	hem-1
lacrima, -ae *n* (f)	tear-2
lacrimo, lacrimare, lacrimavi, lacrimatum *vb intr*	to cry-1
lacus, -us *n* (m)	lake-1
laesio, -onis *n* (f)	harm-1
laetitia, -ae *n* (f)	happiness-4
laetor, laetari, laetatus *vb dep*	to be glad-1
l(a)etus, -a, -um *adj*	happy-7
l(a)evus, -a, -um *adj*	left-1
lamentor, lamentari, lamentatus *vb dep*	to lament-1
lamentum, -i *n* (n)	lament-1
langueo, languere, —, — *vb intr*	to languish-2
languidus, -a, -um *adj*	weak-1
languor, -oris *n* (m)	feebleness-3
lapidicina, -ae *n* (f)	stone quarry-1
lapido, lapidare, lapidavi, lapidatum *vb tr*	to stone-1
lapis, -idis *n* (m)	stone-7
largiter *adv*	generously-1
largior, largiri, largitus *vb dep*	to bestow-5
lascivia, -ae *n* (f)	lasciviousness-1
late *adv*	wide-1
latebra, -ae *n* (f)	hiding place-1
lateo, latere, latui, — *vb intr*	to hide (*acc of hiding from*)-3
latericius, -a, -um (lateritius) *adj*	built of brick-1

latior, -ius *adj compar*	wider-1
latito, latitare, latitavi, latitatum *vb intr*	to hide-1
latitudo, -inis *n* (f)	width-4
latratus, -us *n* (m)	barking-1
latrina, -ae *n* (f)	latrine-1
latro, -onis *n* (m)	robber-6
latrocinium, -ii *n* (n)	robbery-2
latrocinor, latrocinari, latrocinatus *vb dep*	to rob-1
latus, -eris *n* (n)	side-4
laudatio, -onis *n* (f)	praise-1
laudo, laudare, laudavi, laudatum *vb tr*	to praise-2
laus, laudis *n* (f)	praise-11
lavacrum, -i *n* (m)	bath-1
lavo, lavare, lavi, lotum *vb tr*	to wash-5
lectio, -onis *n* (f)	reading-3
lector, -oris *n* (m)	lector-2: reader-2
lectulus, -i *n* (m)	bed-4
lectus, -i *n* (m)	bed-8
legalis, -e *adj*	legal-1
legaliter *adv*	legally-1
legatio, -onis *n* (f)	mission-1
legatus, - i *n* (m)	commander-1: legate-3
legenda, -ae *n* (f)	legend-1
legio, -onis *n* (f)	legion-3
legislator, -oris *n* (m)	legislator-1
legit(t)imus, -a, -um *adj*	legitimate-2
lego, legare, legavi, legatum *vb tr*	to bequeath-3
lego, legere, legi, lectum *vb tr*	to read-17
lenio, lenire, leni(v)i, lenitum *vb tr and intr*	to soften-1
lenitas, -atis *n* (f)	softness-1
leniter *adv*	gently-1
leo, -onis *n* (m)	lion-4
lepra, -ae *n* (f)	leprosy-1
leprosus, -a, -um *adj*	leprous-2
leprosus, -i *n* (m)	leper-6
leuca, -ae (leuva) *n* (f)	a mile and a half-1
levis, -e *adj*	light-2: fickle-1
levita, -ae *n* (m)	deacon-1
levitas, -atis *n* (f)	fickleness-1
leviter *adv*	lightly-1
levo, levare, levavi, levatum *vb tr*	to lift-4
lex, legis *n* (f)	law-16: the Law (i.e. the Pentateuch)-2
libellus, -i *n* (m)	little book-6
libens, -entis *adj*	willing -1
libenter *adv*	willingly-1
liber, libera, liberum *adj*	free-1
liber, liberi *n* (m)	child-3
liber, libri *n* (m)	book-37
liberalis, -e *adj*	liberal-2: honourable-1
libere *adv*	freely-1
libero, liberare, liberavi, liberatum *vb tr*	to free-8
libertas, -atis *n* (f)	liberty-2
libet, libere, libuit, libitum *vb intr and impers*	it pleases-1

libitus, -us *n* (m)	pleasure-2
libra, -ae *n* (f)	pound-1
licenter *adv*	boldly-1
licentia, -ae (licencia) *n* (f)	license-1
licet *conj* (*with subjunctive vb*)	although-6
licet, licere, licuit, licitum *vb intr* and *impers*	it is allowed-3
licite *adv*	lawfully-3
lignum, -i *n* (n)	beam-2: the Cross-1: tree-7
lilium, -ii *n* (n)	lily-3
limen, -inis *n* (n)	house-1
limes, -itis *n* (m)	path-1
linea, -ae *n* (f)	line-8
lineus, -a, -um *adj*	linen-1
lingua, -ae *n* (f)	language-8: tongue-1
linquo, linquere, liqui, lictum *vb tr*	to leave behind-1
liquor, -oris *n* (m)	liquid-1
lis, litis *n* (f)	lawsuit-1
lit(t)era, -ae *n* (f)	letter-13
litteratus, -a, -um *adj*	literate-2
litus, -oris *n* (n)	shore-2
localis, -e *adj*	of place-2
locus, -i *n* (m/n)	place-39
locutio, -onis *n* (f)	speech-2
logicum, -i *n* (n)	logic-1
longe *adv*	(by) far-17
longinquus, -a, -um *adj*	far away-1
longior, -ius *adj compar*	longer-1
longissime *adv superl*	farthest-1
longissimus, -a, -um *adj superl*	longest-1
longitudo, -inis *n* (f)	length-2
longius *adv compar*	longer-1
longus, -a, -um *adj*	long-8
loquela, -ae *n* (f)	speech-1
loquor, loqui, locutus *vb dep*	to speak-24
lubricus, -a, -um *adj*	slippery-1
luceo, lucere, luxi, — *vb intr*	to shine-2
lucide *adv*	clearly-1
lucror, lucrari, lucratus *vb dep*	to gain-1
lucrum, -i *n* (n)	profit-2
lucta, -ae *n* (f)	wrestling-1
luctamen, -inis *n* (n)	exertion-1
luctus, -us *n* (m)	lamentation-1
ludo, ludere, lusi, lusum *vb tr and intr*	to play-2
ludus, -i *n* (m)	game-1
lugeo, lugere, luxi, luctum *vb tr and intr*	to lament-1
lumbus, -i *n* (m)	loin-2
lumen, -inis *n* (n)	eye-1: light-5
luminare, -is *n* (n)	heavenly body-1
luna, -ae *n* (f)	moon-14
lunaris, -e *adj*	lunar-2
luo, luere, —, — *vb tr*	to wash-1
luo, luere, lui, lutum *vb tr*	to suffer (punishment)-1
lupus, -i *n* (m)	wolf-6

lustrum, -i *n* (n)	lair-1
lutulentus, -a, -um *adj*	muddy-2
lutum, -i *n* (n)	mud-2
lux, lucis *n* (f)	light-8
luxuria, -ae *n* (f)	lust-1
luxuriosus, -a, -um *adj*	lustful-2
macer, macra, macrum *adj*	thin-1
maceria, -ae *n* (f)	wall-1
machina, -ae *n* (f)	machine-1
macies, -iei *n* (f)	thinness-1
macto, mactare, mactavi, mactatum *vb tr*	to honour-1
macula, -ae *n* (f)	spot-3
maculo, maculare, maculavi, maculatum *vb tr*	to pollute-1
maereo, maerere, —, — *vb tr and intr*	to grieve-1
maestus, -a, -um (moestus) *adj*	sad-1
magicus, -a, -um *adj*	magical-1
magis *adv*	more-14: rather-2
magister, magistri *n* (m)	teacher-5: master-3
magistra, -ae *n* (f)	teacher-1
magistraliter *adv*	magisterially-1
magnale, -is *n* (n)	great deed-3
magnifico, magnificare, magnificavi, magnificatum *vb tr*	to esteem-1
magnitudo, -inis *n* (f)	size-7
magnopere *adv*	greatly-1
magnus, -a, -um *adj*	great-44
magus, -i *n* (m)	magician-2: Magi-3
maiestas, -atis *n* (f)	majesty-2
maior, maius *adj compar*	greater-17
maiores, -um *n* (m)	ancestors-1: leaders-1
male *adv*	badly-2
maledico, maledicere, maledixi, maledictum *vb tr and intr*	to curse-2
maledictio, -onis *n* (f)	curse-1
maledictum, -i *n* (f)	curse-1
malefactum, -i *n* (n)	wicked deed-1
malevolentia, -ae (malivolentia) *n* (f)	ill will-1
malignitas, -atis *n* (f)	spite-1
malignus, -a, -um *adj*	spiteful-3
malitia, -ae *n* (f)	wickedness-1
malo, malle, malui, — *vb tr*	to prefer-1
malus, -a, -um *adj*	evil-17
mandatum, -i *n* (n)	command-8
mando, mandare, mandavi, mandatum *vb tr*	to command-4
mandualudus, -i *n* (m)	guardian-1
manduco, manducare, manducavi, manducatum *vb tr*	to eat-3
mane *adv*	in the morning-4
maneo, manere, mansi, mansum *vb tr and intr*	to remain-9
manifestatio, -onis *n* (f)	manifestation-1
manifeste *adv*	clearly-2
manifestius *adv compar*	quite clearly-1
manifesto, manifestare, manifestavi, manifestatum *vb tr*	to reveal-4
manifestus, -a, -um *adj*	clear-1
mansuesco, -ere, mansuevi, mansuetum *vb tr and intr*	to grow mild-1

mansuetus, -a, -um *adj*	gentle-2
manus, -us *n* (f)	(armed) band-2: hand-30
manuteneo, manutenere, manutenui, manutentum *vb tr*	to maintain-1
manutergium, -i *n* (n)	napkin-1
marceo, marcere, —, — *vb intr*	to wither-1
marcesco, marcescere, marcui, — *vb intr*	to wither-1
mare, -is *n* (n)	sea-19
margo, -inis *n* (f)	margin-2
maritus, -i *n* (m)	husband-3
marmor, -oris *n* (n)	marble-2
marmoreus, -a, -um *adj*	of marble-2
mars, martis *n* (m)	Mars/war-1
martyr, -yris *n* (m/f)	martyr-10
martyrium, -i *n* (n)	martyrdom-3
masculus, -a, -um *adj*	male-1
mater, matris *n* (m)	mother-10
maternus, -a, -um *adj*	mother's-1
matrimonium, -ii *n* (n)	marriage-2
matrona, -ae *n* (f)	matron-2
maturus, -a, -um *adj*	mature-1
maxime *adv superl*	especially-5
maximus, -a, -um *adj superl*	greatest-13
mechanicus, -a, -um *adj*	mechanic-1
medeor, mederi, — *vb dep*	to heal-1
medicabilis, -e *adj*	curing-1
medicamen, -inis *n* (n)	medicine-1
medicina, -ae *n* (f)	medicine-1
medicinalis, -e *adj*	medicinal-2
medicus, -i *n* (m)	physician-2
medidies *n* (m)	middle of the day (grammatical explanation of meridies)-1
medio, mediare, mediavi, mediatum *vb intr*	to come between-1
mediocris, -e *adj*	average-1
mediocritas, -atis *n* (f)	meagreness-1
meditatio, -onis *n* (f)	contemplation-1
medius, -a, -um *adj*	middle (of)-4: half-2
melior, -ius *adj compar*	better-10
melius *adv compar*	better-3
membrum, -i *n* (n)	limb-6
memini, meminisse, — *vb defective*	to remember (*with gen*)-3
memor, -oris *adj*	mindful (*with gen*)-1
memoria, -ae *n* (f)	memory-3
memoro, memorare, memoravi, memoratum *vb tr*	to mention-2: to remember-1
mendax, -acis *adj*	lying-3
mendacium, -ii *n* (n)	lie-4
mendico, mendicare, mendicavi, mendicatum *vb tr*	to beg-3
mendicus, -i *n* (m)	beggar-1
mene, -is *n* (m)	μήν, ὁ, μηνός: month-2
mens, mentis *n* (f)	mind-16
mensa, -ae *n* (f)	table-4: meal-2
mensis, -is *n* (m)	month-16
mensura, -ae *n* (f)	measure-4
mensuro, mensurare, mensuravi, mensuratum *vb tr*	to measure-1
mentior, mentiri, mentitus *vb dep*	to (tell a) lie-2

mercemonium, -ii *n* (n)	merchandise-1
mercenarius, -ii *n* (m)	hired worker-2
merces, -edis *n* (f)	payment-4
mereo, merere, merui, meritum *vb tr*	to merit-1
mereor, mereri, meritus *vb dep*	to merit-4
meretrix, -icis *n* (f)	prostitute-2
mergo, mergere, mersi, mersum *vb tr*	to drown-4
meridies, meridiei *n* (f)	South-4
merito *adv*	rightly-3
meritum, -i *n* (n)	merit-7
merum, -i *n* (n)	(unmixed) wine-1
merx, mercis *n* (f)	merchandise-2
-met *enclitic emphatic particle*	-self, -selves-11
metallum, -i *n* (n)	metal-1
metior, metiri, mensus *vb dep*	to measure-2
metricus, -a, -um *adj*	metrical-1
metropolis, -is *n* (f)	metropolis-2
metropoliticus, -a, -um *adj*	metropolitan-1
metrum, -i *n* (n)	metre-1
metuo, metuere, metui, — *vb tr and intr*	to fear-4
meus, -a, -um *poss adj* (*1st pers sing*)	my-73
mico, micare, micui, — *vb intr*	to glitter-1
migro, migrare, migravi, migratum *vb tr and intr*	to depart-1
miles, -itis *n* (m)	knight-12: soldier-2
miliarium, -ii *n* (n)	mile-1
militaris, -e *adj*	military-2
militia, -ae *n* (f)	military-8
milito, militare, militavi, militatum *vb intr*	to serve as a soldier-3
mille, milia (M) *adj num*	thousand-16
millenarius, -a, -um *adj*	containing one thousand-2
millesimus, -a, -um (M) *adj*	thousandth-5
minae, -arum *n* (f)	threats-3
minime *adv superl*	not at all-1
minimus, -a, -um *adj superl*	least-3: very small-1
minister, ministri *n* (m)	minister-3
ministerium, -ii *n* (n)	ministry-2
ministro, ministrare, ministravi, ministratum *vb tr*	to serve-4
minor, minari, minatus *vb dep*	to threaten-1
minor, -us *adj compar*	lesser-2: smaller-4: s.v. fratres minores
minus *adv compar*	less-4
minutissimus, -a, -um *adj*	smallest-1
mirabile, -is *n* (n)	miracle-3
mirabilior, -ius *adj compar*	more marvelous-1
mirabilis, -e *adj*	marvelous-6
mirabiliter *adv*	marvellously-2
miraculose *adv*	miraculously-1
miraculum, -i *n* (n)	miracle-5
miror, mirari, miratus *vb tr and intr*	to wonder (at)-6
mirus, -a, -um *adj*	wondrous-10
misceo, miscere, miscui, mixtum *vb tr*	to mix-2
miser, misera, miserum *adj*	wretched-7
miserabilis, -e *adj*	pitiable-1
miseria, -ae *n* (f)	misery-3

45

misericordia, -ae *n* (f)	mercy-14
misericorditer *adv*	mercifully-2
misericors, -ordis *adj*	merciful-1
miseror, miserari, miseratus *vb dep*	to pity (*with gen*)-4
miserrimus, -a, -um *adj superl*	most wretched-1
missa, -ae *n* (f)	mass-3
mitigo, mitigare, mitigavi, mitigatum *vb tr*	to soften-1
mitissimus, -a, -um *adj*	softest-1
mitratus, -a, -um *adj*	mitred-1
mitto, mittere, misi, missum *vb tr*	to send-20
mobilitas, -atis *n* (f)	mobility-1
modero, moderare, moderavi, moderatum *vb tr*	to moderate-2
moderor, moderari, moderatus *vb dep*	to govern-1
modestia, -ae *n* (f)	modesty-1
modicus, -a, -um *adj*	little-3
modo *adv*	now-18
modulus, -i *n* (m)	little measure-1
modus, -i *n* (m)	manner, way-26
moenia, -orum *n* (n)	walls-2
molendinum, -i *n* (n)	mill-2
molestia, -ae *n* (f)	nuisance-1
molestus, -a, -um *adj*	annoying-2
mollitia, -ae *n* (f)	softness-1
mollities, -iei *n* (f)	softness-1
molo, molere, molui, molitum *vb tr*	to grind-1
momentum, -i *n* (n)	moment-2
monachicus, -a, -um *adj*	monastic-1
monachus, -i *n* (m)	monk-8
monasteriolus, -i *n* (m)	little monastery-1
monasterium, -ii *n* (n)	monastery-13
moneo, monere, monui, monitum *vb tr*	to warn-3
moneta, -ae *n* (f)	coin-1
monitor, -oris *n* (m)	counselor-1
mons, montis *n* (m)	mountain-18
monstro, monstare, monstravi, monstratum *vb tr*	to show-2
monstrum, -i *n* (n)	monster-2
monstruosus, -a, -um *adj*	monstrous-1
montanus, -a, -um *adj*	mountainous-3
mora, -ae *n* (f)	delay-4
morbus, -i *n* (m)	sickness-4
morior, mori, mortuus *vb dep*	to die-29
moror, morari, moratus *vb dep*	to stay-7
mors, mortis *n* (f)	death-27
mortalis, -e *adj*	mortal-2
mortifer *or* mortiferus, -a, -um *adj*	fatal-1
mos, moris *n* (m)	manner, custom-13
mores, morum *n* (m)	character-5
motus, -us *n* (m)	motion-9
moveo, movere, movi, motum *vb tr and intr*	to move-9
mox *adv*	soon-7
mucro, -onis *n* (m)	sword-1
muliebris, -e *adj*	womanly-2
muliebrius, -a, -um *adj*	womanly-1

mulier, -eris *n* (f)	woman-15: wife-2
multiplex, -icis *adj*	numerous-1
multiplicatio, -onis *n* (f)	multiplication-1
multiplico, multiplicare, multiplicavi, multiplicatum *vb tr*	to multiply-3
multitudo, -inis *n* (f)	multitude-6
multivagus, -a, -um *adj*	far-wandering-1
multo *adv*	much-5
multum *adv*	much-11
multus, -a, um *adj*	much, many-45
mulus, -i *n* (m)	mule-1
mundanus, -a, -um *adj*	earthly-2
mundifico, mundificare, mundificavi, mundificatum *vb tr*	to make clean-1
mundus, -a, -um *adj*	clean-2
mundus, -i *n* (m)	the world-37
munero, munerare, muneravi, muneratum *vb tr*	to reward-1
munio, munire, munivi, munitum *vb tr*	to defend-1
munus, -eris *n* (n)	office-1: gift-4
murmuratio, -onis *n* (f)	muttering-1
murmuro, -are, murmuravi, murmuratum *vb tr and intr*	to mutter-1
musaicus, -a, -um *adj*	mosaic-1
musica, -ae *n* (f)	music-2
mus(s)ito, -are, mus(s)itavi, mus(s)itatum *vb tr and intr*	to mutter-1
mutabilis, -e *adj*	mutable-2
mutabilitas, -atis *n* (f)	mutability-1
muto, mutare, mutavi, mutatum *vb tr and intr*	to change-6
mutus, -a, -um *adj*	mute-1
mutuus, -a, -um *adj*	mutual-1
mysterium, -ii (misterium) *n* (n)	mystery-3
n *n indec* (f)	the letter 'n'-1
nam *conj* (*1st position*)	for-36
namque (nanque) *conj postpositive*	for-12
naris, -is *n* (f)	nostril-1
narro, narrare, narravi, narratum *vb tr*	to tell-10
nascor, nasci, natus *vb dep*	to be born-11
nasus, -i *n* (m)	nose-1
natalis, -is *n* (m)	birthday-2
natio, -onis *n* (f)	nation-3
natis, -is *n* (f)	buttock-1
nativitas, -atis *n* (f)	birth-3: Nativity-2
nato, natare, natavi, natatum *vb tr and intr*	to swim-1
natura, -ae *n* (f)	nature-19
naturalis, -e *adj*	natural-5
naturaliter *adv*	naturally-2
natus, -i *n* (m)	child, son-3
nauta, -ae *n* (m)	sailor-1
navale, -is *n* (n)	shipyard-1
navicula, -ae *n* (f)	little ship-4
navigium, -ii *n* (n)	ship-1
navigo, navigare, navigavi, navigatum *vb tr and intr*	to sail-5
navis, -is *n* (f)	ship-12
ne *conj* (*introducing fearing clause*)	that-2
ne *conj* (*introducing negative direct command*)	do not-6

ne *conj* (*introducing neg. indirect command or prohibition*)	that not-8
ne *conj* (*introducing negative purpose clause*)	in order that not-14
-ne *particle enclitic*	*introduces a question*-3
ne . . . quidem *adv*	not even (. . .)-2
nebula, -ae *n* (f)	cloud-1
nec (neque) *conj*	nor, and not-57
nec (neque) . . . nec (neque) *conj*	neither . . . nor-10
necessarius, -a, -um *adj*	necessary-4
necesse *adj indec*	necessary-4
necessitas, -atis *n* (f)	necessity-9
necessitudo, -inis *n* (f)	obligation-1
necnon (*frequently* necnon et) *conj*	and also-7
neco, necare, necavi, necatum *vb tr*	to kill-1
nectar, -aris *n* (n)	nectar-1
nefandus, -a, -um *adj*	wicked-2
nefarius, -a, -um *adj*	wicked-1
neglegens, -entis (negligens) *adj*	negligent-1
neglego, neglegere, neglexi, neglectum (negligo) *vb tr*	to think nothing of-2
nego, negare, negavi, negatum *vb tr*	to deny-2
negotiatio, -onis (negociacio) *n* (f)	business-1
negotiator, -oris *n* (m)	merchant-3
negotium, -ii (negocium) *n* (n)	business-4
nemo, neminis *pron indef*	no one-13
nempe *adv*	indeed-2
nemus, -oris *n* (n)	grove-4
nepos, -otis *n* (m)	grandson-2
neptis, -is *n* (f)	niece-1
nequam *adj indecl*	vile-1
nequaquam *adv*	in no way-5
nequeo, nequire, nequi(v)i, nequitum *vb intr*	to not be able-3
nequissimus, -a, um *adj*	most wicked-1
nequitia, -ae *n* (f)	wickedness-1
nervus, -i *n* (m)	muscle-2
nescienter *adv*	unknowingly-1
nescio, nescire, nesci(v)i, nescitum *vb tr*	to not know-6
nescioquis, nescioquid (nescio quis) *pron indef*	someone, something-1
nescius, -a, -um *adj*	not knowing-2
nex, necis *n* (f)	murder-2
nexus, -us *n* (m)	bond-1
ni *conj*	unless-1
niger, nigra, nigrum *adj*	black-2
nigromantia, -ae (nigromancia) *n* (f)	necromancy-2
ni(c)hil (nil) *pron indecl*	nothing-27
nihilominus *adv*	nevertheless-1
nihilum, -i *pron* (n)	nothing-2
nimirum *adv*	without doubt-1
nimis *adv*	very much-7
nimium *adv*	very much-2
nimius, -a, -um *adj*	excessive-9
nisan *n* (m)	נִיסָן first month of the year (March/April)-1
nisi *conj*	unless-16: except-14
niteo, nitere, —, — *vb intr*	to shine-1
nisus, -us *n* (m)	effort-1

nix, nivis *n* (f)	snow-1
nobilior, -ius *adj*	more noble-3
nobilis, -e *adj*	noble-11
nobilissimus, -a, -um *adj superl*	most noble-4
nobilitas, -atis *n* (f)	nobility-7
noceo, nocere, nocui, nocitum *vb intr*	to harm (*with dat*)-4
noctu *adv*	at night-2
nocturnus, -a, -um *adj*	nocturnal-2
nodus, -i *n* (m)	knot-2
nolo, nolle, nolui, — *vb tr*	to not want-12: (noli/nolite *with infinitive*) do not-6
nomen, -inis *n* (m)	name-52
nomino, nominare, nominavi, nominatum *vb tr*	to name-13
non *adv*	not-221
nonaginta (XC) *adj indec num*	ninety-2
nondum *adv*	not yet-3
nongentesimus, -a, -um *adj num*	nine-hundredth-3
nongenti, -ae, -a *adj num*	nine-hundred-1
nonnullus, -a, -um (non nullus) *adj indef*	several-5
nonnumquam *adv*	sometimes-1
nonus, -a, -um (ix) *adj*	ninth-2
nos, nostri *pron pers* (*1st pers pl*)	we-72
noster, nostra, nostrum *adj poss* (*1st pers pl*)	our-56
notabilis, -e *adj*	notable-1
notitia, -ae *n* (f)	notice-1
noto, notare, notavi, notatum *vb tr*	to note-3
notorius, -a, -um *adj*	notorious-1
novem (9, IX) *adj indec num*	nine-4
novi, novisse, notum *vb defective*	to know-11
novissimus, -a, -um *adj superl*	newest-1: latest-1
novitas, -atis *n* (f)	newness-3
noviter *adv*	newly-1
novus, -a, -um *adj*	new-12
nox, noctis *n* (f)	night-27
noxius, -a, -um *adj*	harmful-1
nubes, -is *n* (f)	cloud-6
nubo, nubere, nupsi, nuptum *vb tr*	to marry-1
nudus, -a, -um *adj*	naked-2
nullatenus *adv*	in no way-2
nullus, -a, um *adj*	no-34
num *adv int*	*particle expecting negative answer*-2
numero, numerare, numeravi, numeratum *vb tr*	to number-1
numerus, -i *n* (m)	number-21
nummus, -i *n* (m)	money-18
numquam (nunquam, nuncquam) *adv*	never-7
numquid *adv int*	*particle expecting negative answer*-2
nunc *adv*	now-38
nuncupo, nuncupare, nuncupavi, nuncupatum *vb tr*	to name-8
nuper *adv*	recently-3
nuntio, nuntiare, nuntiavi, nuntiatum (nuncio) *vb tr*	to announce-12
nuntium, -ii (nuncium) *n* (n)	message-1
nuntius, -ii *n* (m)	messenger-1
nuptiae, -arum *n* (f)	marriage-1
nusquam *adv*	nowhere-2

o *interj* (*introducing direct address*)	Oh-15
ob *prep* (*with acc*)	on account of-6
obdormio, -ire, obdormivi, obdormitum *vb tr and intr*	to fall asleep-1
obeo, obire, obi(v)i, obitum *vb tr and intr*	to die-2
ob(i)icio, ob(i)icere, obieci, obiectum *vb tr*	to throw before-1
obitus, -us *n* (m)	death-1
obligatio, -onis *n* (f)	obligation-1
obligo, obligare, obligavi, obligatum *vb tr*	to bind-2
obliquo, obliquare, obliquavi, obliquatum *vb tr*	to turn away-1
oblivio, -onis *n* (f)	forgetfulness-1
obliviscor, oblivisci, oblitus *vb dep*	to forget (*with gen*)-3
obnoxius, -a, -um *adj*	liable-1
ob(o)edientia, -ae *n* (f)	obedience-2
ob(o)edio, ob(o)edire, ob(o)edi(v)i, ob(o)editum *vb intr*	to obey (*with dat*)-10
oborior, oboriri, obortus *vb dep*	to arise-1
obruo, obruere, obrui, obrutum *vb tr*	to crush-1
obscurior, -ius *adj compar*	more obscure-1
obscurus, -a, -um *adj*	obscure-3
obsecro, obsecrare, obsecravi, obsecratum *vb tr*	to beseech-2
obsequium, -ii *n* (n)	obedience-2
obsequor, obsequi, obsecutus *vb dep*	to obey-3
observatio, -onis *n* (f)	observation-2
observo, observare, observavi, observatum *vb tr*	to observe-5
obsideo, obsidere, obsedi, obsessum *vb tr*	to blockade-1: to besiege-4
obsidio, -onis *n* (f)	siege-1
obsisto, obsistere, obstiti, obstitum *vb intr*	to oppose (*with dat*)-1
obsto, obstare, obstiti, ― *vb intr*	to stand in the way of (*with dat*)-1
obtempero, -are, obtemperavi, obtemperatum *vb tr*	to comply with (*with dat*)-1
obtineo, obtinere, obtinui, obtentum (optineo) *vb tr*	to hold-2: to obtain-3
obviam *prep* (*with dat*)	in the way of-2
obvio, obviare, obviavi, obviatum *vb intr*	to meet (*with dat*)-3
obvius, -a, um *adj*	in the way of (*with dat*)-3: (*with acc*)-1
occasus, -us *n* (m)	setting-1
occidens, -entis *n* (m)	West-7
occidentalis, -e *adj*	Western-1
occido, occidere, occidi, occisum *vb tr*	to kill-11
occulo, occulere, occului, occultum *vb tr*	to hide-8
occulto, occultare, occultavi, occultatum *vb tr*	to hide-3
occumbo, occumbere, occumbui, occumbitum *vb intr*	to die-1
occupo, occupare, occupavi, occupatum *vb tr*	to occupy-6
occurro, occurrere, occurri, occursum *vb intr*	(run to) meet (*with dat*)-8
oc(c)eanus, -i *n* (m)	Ocean-6
octava, -ae *n* (f)	day after a feast day-2
octavus, -a, -um *adj num*	eighth-2
octo (viii) *adj indec num*	eight-3
octogesimus, -a, -um *adj num*	eightieth-1
octoginta (LXXX) *adj indec num*	eighty-1
oculus, -i *n* (m)	eye-12
odi, odisse, osum *vb def*	to hate-1
odium, -ii *n* (n)	hatred-3
odoramentum, -i *n* (n)	smell-1
(o)economica, -ae *n* (f)	economics-1

oeconomus, -i *n* (m)	steward-1
offendo, offendere, offendi, offensum *vb tr and intr*	to offend-3
offero, offerre, obtuli, oblatum *vb tr*	to offer-5
officium, -ii *n* (n)	office-8: duty-3
olim *adv*	once-7
olla, -ae *n* (f)	pot-1
omitto, omittere, omisi, omissum *vb tr*	to omit-1
omnino *adv*	entirely-11
omnipotens, -entis *adj*	Almighty-8
omnis, -e *adj*	all (*pl*), every (*sing*)-198: entire (*for* totus)-2
onero, onerare, oneravi, oneratum *vb tr*	to burden-2
onustus, -a, -um *adj*	laden-1
operio, operire, operivi, operitum *vb tr*	to cover-1
opero, operare, operavi, operatum *vb tr*	to work-1
operor, operari, operatus *vb dep*	to work-2
opinio, -onis *n* (f)	opinion-5
opinor, opinari, opinatus *vb dep*	to imagine-2
opitulor, opitulari, opitulatus *vb dep*	to help (*with dat*)-1
oportet, oportere, oportuit, — *vb impers*	to be necessary, to be appropriate-10
oppidulum, -i *n* (n)	little town-1
oppono, opponere, opposui, oppositum (obpono) *vb tr*	to place before-2
op(p)ortunitas, -atis *n* (f)	opportunity-2
oppositio, -onis *n* (f)	placing opposite-1
oppositus, -a, -um *adj*	opposite-1
opprimo, opprimere, oppessi, oppressum *vb tr*	to oppress-2
opprobrium, -i *n* (n)	shame-1
ops, opis *n* (f)	wealth-5
optime *adv superl*	best-1
optimus, -a, -um *adj superl*	best-5
opto, optare, optavi, optatum *vb tr*	to hope-2
opulentior, -ius *adj compar*	richer-1
opulentissimus, -a, -um *adj superl*	very rich-1
opus, -eris *n* (n)	work-19: deed-6
opus est *idiom*	(*dat*) has need of (*with nom or abl*)-1
opusculum, -i *n* (n)	little work-1
oraculum, -i *n* (n)	oracle-1
oratio, -onis (oracio) *n* (f)	prayer-9: speech-5
orator, -oris *n* (m)	prayer-1
oratorium, -ii *n* (n)	oratory-1
orbis, -is *n* (m)	world-6: orbis terrarum *idiom* world-2
ordinatio, -onis *n* (f)	decree-1
ordino, ordinare, ordinavi, ordinatus *vb tr*	to ordain-7: to arrange-5
ordo, -inis *n* (m)	order-17
organum, -i *n* (n)	instrument-1: Psalms-1
oriens, -entis *n* (m)	East-10
orientalis, -e *adj*	Eastern-4
orificium, -ii *n* (n)	opening-1
originalis, -e *adj*	original-1
origo, -inis *n* (f)	origin-4
orior, oriri, ortus *vb dep*	to rise-4: to be born-1
oriundus, -a, -um *adj*	originating from-3
ornamentum, -i *n* (n)	decoration-7
ornatus, -us *n* (m)	decoration-1

orno, ornare, ornavi, ornatum *vb tr*	to decorate-5
oro, orare, oravi, oratum *vb tr and intr*	to pray-7
ortus, -us *n* (m)	ancestry-1: rising-1
os, oris *n* (n)	mouth-9: face-2
os, ossis *n* (n)	bone-2
osculor, osculari, osculatus *vb tr*	to kiss-1
osculum, -i *n* (n)	kiss-3: lip-1
ostendo, ostendere, ostendi, ostensum *vb tr*	to show-18: to point at-1
(h)ostium, -ii *n* (n)	door-5
otiositas, -atis *n* (f)	idleness-1
ovile, -is *n* (n)	sheepfold-2
ovis, -is *n* (f)	sheep-10
pacifice *adv*	peacefully-1
pacifico, pacificare, pacificavi, pacificatum *vb tr*	to pacify-2
pactio, -onis *n* (f)	agreement-1
pactum, -i *n* (n)	agreement-3
p(a)ene *adv*	almost-8
p(a)enitentia, -ae *n* (f)	penance-13
p(a)eniteo, p(a)enitere, p(a)enitui, — *vb tr intr and impers*	to be sorry-1: to do penance-3
paganus, -i *n* (m)	pagan-7
pal(a)estricus, -a, -um *adj*	gymnastic-1
palatium, -ii *n* (n)	palace-7
pallium, -ii (palleum) *n* (n)	cloak-5
palma, -ae *n* (f)	palm-6
pango, pangere, panxi, panctum *or* (pe)pegi, pactum *vb tr*	to compose-1
panis, -is *n* (m)	bread-15
pannus, -i *n* (m)	cloth-2
papa, -ae *n* (m)	Pope-10
papilio, -onis *n* (m)	tent-1
par, paris *adj*	equal-3
parabola, -ae *n* (f)	speech-1
paradisus, -i *n* (m)	Paradise-10
parcius *adv compar*	more sparingly-1
parco, parcere, peperci, parsus *vb tr and intr*	to spare (*with dat*)-2
pardus, -i *n* (m)	pard (mates with a lion to produce a leopard)-1
parens, -entis *n* (m/f)	parent-9
parentela, -ae *n* (f)	parentage-1
pareo, parere, parui, paritum *vb intr and impers*	to appear-1: to be clear-1: to yield (*with dat*)-1
paries, -etis *n* (m)	wall-3
parifico, parificare, parificavi, parificatum *vb tr*	to make equal-1
pario, parere, peperi, partum *vb tr*	to give birth to-4
pariter *adv*	together-4
paro, parare, paravi, paratum *vb tr*	to prepare-11
parricida, -ae *n* (m/f)	patricide-1
pars, partis *n* (f)	part-26: share- 1: side-3: respect-3: direction-6: behalf-4
particeps, -ipis *adj*	sharing in-2
participo, -are, participavi, participatum *vb tr and intr*	to participate (with)-1
partim *adv*	partly-5
partum, -i *n* (n)	savings-1
partus, -us *n* (m)	birth-2
parum *adv*	too little-4: very little-1
parvipendo, -ere, parvipependi, parvipensum *vb tr*	to think little of-1

parvulus, -i *n* (m)	small child-4
parvus, -a, -um *adj*	small-4
pascha, -ae *n* (f)	Easter-1: Passover-1
pascor, pasci, pastus *vb intr*	to graze-4
passagium, -ii *n* (n)	tax for passage-1
passio, -onis *n* (f)	passion (suffering)-4: passion (emotion)-2
passus, -us *n* (m)	step-1
pastor, -oris *n* (m)	pastor-3: shepherd-2
patefacio, patefacere, patefeci, patefactum *vb tr*	to expose-1: to open-1
patenter *adv*	openly-1
pateo, patere, patui, — *vb intr and impers*	to be open-2: to be clear-3
pater, patris *n* (m)	father-55
paternitas, -atis *n* (f)	paternity-1
paternus, -a, -um *adj*	paternal-3
patibulum, -i *n* (n)	gibbet-1
patienter *adv*	patiently-1
patientia, -ae (paciencia) *n* (f)	patience-1
patior, pati, passus (pacior) *vb tr*	to suffer-12
patria, -ae *n* (f)	country-9
patriarcha, -ae *n* (m)	patriarch-1
patrocinium, -ii *n* (n)	protection-1
patrocinor, patrocinare, patrocinatus *vb dep*	to protect-1
patrona, -ae *n* (f)	patroness-1
†patronus, -a, -um (*scribal error for* paternus) *adj*	fatherly-1
patronus, -i *n* (m)	protector-1
patulus, -a, -um *adj*	wide-open-1
paucus, -a, -um *adj*	few-5
paulo *adv*	a little-2
paululum *adv*	for a little while-1
pauper, -eris *n* (m)	poor man-9
pauperculus, -a, -um *adj*	poor-1
paupertas, -atis *n* (f)	poverty-2
paveo, pavere, pavui, pavitum *vb tr and intr*	to quake-1
pavor, -oris *n* (m)	fear-1
pax, pacis *n* (f)	peace-12
peccator, -oris *n* (m)	sinner-9
peccatum, -i *n* (n)	sin-20
pecco, peccare, peccavi, peccatum *vb intr*	to sin-5
pectus, -oris *n* (n)	chest-3
pecu, -us *n* (n)	cattle-1
pecunia, -ae *n* (f)	money-3
pecus, -oris *n* (n)	cattle-9
pecus, -udis *n* (m)	cattle-2
pedes, -itis *n* (m)	foot soldier (sing), infantry (pl)-1
peiero, -are, peieravi, peieratum (periuro) *vb tr and intr*	to perjure-1
pelagus, -i *n* (n)	sea-2
pello, pellere, pepuli, pulsum *vb tr*	to push-1
pendo, pendere, pependi, pensum *vb tr and intr*	to hang-2
penetratio, -onis *n* (f)	penetration-1
penetro, penetrare, penetravi, penetratum *vb tr and intr*	to penetrate-3
penitus *adv*	entirely-4
penuria, -ae *n* (f)	need-1
per *prep* (*with acc*)	about-1: by (*agent*)-14: by (*means*)-23: by (*next to*)-2:

	for/during (*duration of time*)-17: in-6: in the name of-4: into-1: over-1: per-2: through-65
per omnia *idiom*	in all ways-4
perago, peragere, peregi, peractum *vb tr*	to complete-6
peraro, perarare, peraravi, peraratum *vb tr*	to write-1
percello, percellere, perculi, perculsum *vb tr*	to strike-1
percipio, percipere, percepi, perceptum *vb tr*	to learn-1: to receive-7
percolo, percolare, percolavi, percolatum *vb tr*	to filter-1
percunctor, percunctari, percunctatus *vb dep*	to ask-2
percurro, percurrere, per(cu)curri, percursum *vb tr and intr*	to run through-1
percutio, percutere, percussi, percussum *vb tr*	to strike-8
perdo, perdere, perdidi, perditum *vb tr*	to destroy-1: to lose-4
perduco, perducere, perduxi, perductum *vb tr*	to import-1: to lead-2
peregrinatio, -onis *n* (f)	living abroad-1
peregrinus, -a, -um *adj*	foreign-1
pereo, perire, peri(v)i, peritum *vb intr*	to die-9
perfecte *adv*	perfectly-3
perfectio, -onis *n* (f)	perfection-3
perfectus, -a, -um *adj*	perfect-2
perfero, perferre, pertuli, perlatum *vb tr*	to carry along-1
perficio, perficere, perfeci, perfectum *vb tr*	to accomplish-1
perfidia, -ae *n* (f)	perfidy-1
pergo, pergere, perrexi, perrectum *vb tr and intr*	to proceed-6
periclitor, periclitari, periclitus *vb dep*	to be in danger-2
peric(u)lum, -i *n* (n)	danger-5
perimo, perimere, peremi, peremptum *vb tr*	to kill-1
peritia, -ae *n* (f)	skill-1
peritus, -a, -um *adj*	skilled-3
periurus, -a, -um *adj*	false-1
perla, -ae *n* (f)	pearl-1
permaneo, permanere, permansi, permansum *vb intr*	to remain-1
permitto, permittere, permisi, permissum *vb tr*	to permit-4
permotus, -a, -um *adj*	deeply moved-1
permoveo, permovere, permovi, permotum *vb tr*	to move deeply-2
permundo, permundare, permundavi, permundatum *vb tr*	to cleanse-1
permuto, permutare, permutavi, permutatum *vb tr*	to change-1
pernicies, -iei *n* (f)	ruin-1
perpaucus, -a, -um *adj*	very few-2
perpetro, perpetrare, perpetravi, perpetratum *vb tr*	to perform-1: to perpetrate-2
perpetuo *adv*	forever-1
perpetuus, -a, -um *adj*	everlasting-3
in perpetuum (imperpetuum) *idiom*	forever-5
perquiro, perquirere, perquisivi, perquisitum *vb tr*	to investigate-1: to seek-1
perscrutor, perscrutari perscrutatus *vb dep*	to search-2
persecutio, -onis *n* (f)	persecution-3
persequor, persequi, persecutus *vb dep*	to persecute-1: to pursue-2
persisto, persistere, perstiti, — *vb intr*	to remain-2
persolvo, persolvere, persolvi, persolutum *vb tr*	to pay-1
persona, -ae *n* (f)	person-5
personaliter *adv*	personally-1
persono, personare, personui, personitum *vb tr and intr*	to resound-1
perstringo, perstringere, perstrinxi, perstrinctum *vb tr*	sum up-1
persuadeo, persuadere, persuasi, persuasum *vb tr*	to persuade (*with dat*)-4

persuasio, -onis *n* (f)	persuasion-1
perterritus, -a, -um *adj*	terrified-2
pertica, -ae *n* (f)	pole-2
pertimesco, pertimescere, pertimui, — *vb intr*	to be very afraid-2
pertinax, -acis *adj*	very tenacious-1
pertineo, pertinere, pertinui, — *vb intr*	to pertain-3
pertracto, pertractare, pertractavi, pertractatum *vb tr*	to conduct-1
pervenio, pervenire, perveni, perventum *vb intr*	to arrive-13
perversus, -a, -um *adj*	perverse-1
pes, pedis *n* (m)	foot-10
pessulus, -i *n* (m)	bolt (of a door)-1
pestiferus, -a, -um *adj*	destructive-1
petia, -ae (pecia) *n* (f)	piece-5
petitio, -onis *n* (f)	request-5
peto, petere, peti(v)i, petitum *vb tr*	to ask (for), to seek-8: to demand-1: to beg-2
petra, -ae *n* (f)	rock-1
petulantia, -ae *n* (f)	petulance-2
phantasma, -atis (fantasma) *n* (n)	phantasm-2
pharao, -onis *n* (m)	Pharaoh-2
pharetra, -ae *n* (f)	quiver-1
philosophia, -ae *n* (f)	philosophy-7
philosophicus, -a, -um *adj*	philosophical-1
philolosphus, -i *n* (m)	philosopher-12
phlegma, -atis (fluma) *n* (n)	phlegm-1
physica, -ae (phisica) *n* (f)	physics-1
pictorius, -a, -um *adj*	pictorial-1
pictura, -ae *n* (f)	picture-2
pietas, -atis *n* (f)	piety-4
piger, pigra, pigrum *adj*	lazy-1
pignus, -oris *n* (n)	pledge-1
pincerna, -ae *n* (m)	cup-bearer-4: butler-1
pingo, pingere, pinxi, pinctum *vb tr*	to paint-3
pinguis, -e *adj*	fat-3
pirata, -ae *n* (m)	pirate-1
pistor, -oris *n* (m)	baker-2
pius, -a, -um *adj*	pious-7
placabilis, -e *adj*	placable-1
placeo, placere, placui, placitum *vb intr and impers*	to be pleasing to (*with dat*)-12
plaga, -ae *n* (f)	misfortune-1: region-1
planctus, -us *n* (m)	lamentation-2
plane *adv*	certainly-1
planeta, -ae *n* (m)	planet-2
plango, plangere, planxi, planctum *vb tr*	to bewail-1
planus, -a, um *adj*	level-1
plasmo, plasmare, plasmavi, plasmatum *vb tr*	to form-3
plaudo, plaudere, plausi, plausum *vb tr and intr*	to applaud-1
plebanus, -i *n* (m)	secular priest-2
plebs, plebis *n* (f)	people-4
plegius, -ii *n* (m)	pledge-1
plenarie *adv*	fully-1
plene *adv*	fully-2
plenissime *adv superl*	most fully-1
plenius *adv compar*	more fully-1

55

plenus, -a, -um *adj*	full-7
ad plenum *idiom*	abundantly-1
plerumque *adv*	generally-1
plerusque, pleraque, plerumque *adj*	very many-1: pleraque (n *pl*): everything-1
pleura, -as, *n* (f)	πλευρά, -ᾶς, ἡ: side-1
plumbeus, -a, -um *adj*	leaden-1
plumbum, -i *n* (n)	lead-1
plurimum *adv superl*	very much-5
plurimus, -a, -um *adj superl*	very many, very much-8
plus *adv compar*	more-4
plus (n *sing*); plures, plura (*pl*) *adj compar*	more-6: (*pl*) several-7
pluvia, -ae *n* (f)	rain-2
pluvialis, -e *adj*	rain-1
p(o)ena, -ae *n* (f)	punishment-8
poeta, -ae *n* (m)	poet-2 (once in reference to Ovid, once to Cicero)
politica, -ae *n* (f)	politics-1
polleo, pollere, —, — *vb intr*	to be powerful-2
polliceor, polliceri, pollicitus *vb dep*	to promise-1
polluo, polluere, pollui, pollutum *vb tr*	to pollute-1
pomiferus, -a, -um *adj*	fruit-bearing-1
pomum, -i *n* (n)	fruit-1
ponderosus, -a, -um *adj*	heavy-1
pono, ponere, posui, positum *vb tr*	to place-24
pons, pontis *n* (m)	bridge-2
pontifex, -icis *n* (m)	bishop-3: Pontiff (Pope)-2
pontificalis, -e *adj*	pontifical-1
pontificatus, -us *n* (m)	bishopric-1
populus, -i *n* (m)	people-40
porcus, -i *n* (m)	pig-4
porrectio, -onis *n* (f)	line segment-3
porrigo, porrigere, porrexi, porrectum *vb tr*	to extend-3
porro *adv*	far away-1: further-2
porro *conj*	but-1
porta, -ae *n* (f)	gate-9
porticus, -us *n* (m)	portico-1
porto, portare, portavi, portatum *vb tr*	to carry-6
portus, -us *n* (m)	harbour-2: gate (*for* porta)-1
posco, poscere, poposci, ─ *vb tr*	to demand-1
possessio, -onis *n* (f)	possession-5
possibilis, -e *adj*	possible-1
possideo, possidere, possedi, possessum *vb tr*	to possess-11
po(s)sum, posse, potui, — *vb irregular*	to be able (to)-120
post *adv*	afterwards-5
post *prep* (*with acc*)	after-37: behind-2
postea *adv*	afterwards-16
posterior, -ius *adj*	later-1
posteriora, -ium *n* (n)	butt-1
posteritas, -atis *n* (f)	posterity-1
posterus, -a, -um *adj*	later-2
postmodum *adv*	after a while-5
postpono, postponere, postposui, postpositum *vb tr*	to postpone-1
postquam *conj*	after-11
postremo *adv superl*	finally-1

postremum *adv superl*	finally-1
postulo, postulare, postulavi, postulatum *vb tr*	to ask-3
potaticus, -a, -um *adj*	drinker's-1
potatio, -onis *n* (f)	drinking-1
potator, -oris *n* (m)	drinker-4
potens, -entis *adj*	powerful-4
potentia, -ae *n* (f)	power-4
potentior, -ius *adj compar*	more powerful-2
potentissimus, -a, -um *adj superl*	very powerful-1
potestas, -atis *n* (f)	power-8
potiono, potionare, —, potionatum *vb tr*	to give a drink-1
potior, poti, potitus *vb dep*	to obtain-1
potissime *adv superl*	especially-1
potius *adv compar*	better-1: rather-2
poto, potare, potavi, potatum *vb tr and intr*	to drink-3: to give to drink-1
potus, -us *n* (m)	drink-2
prae *prep* (*with abl*)	before-2: on account of-2: than (*comparison*)-1
praebeo, praebere, praebui, praebitum *vb tr*	to offer-4: to supply-2
praecaveo, -ere, praecavi, praecautum *vb tr and intr*	to beware-1
praecedo, -ere, praecessi, praecessum *vb tr and intr*	to precede-5
pr(a)ecello, pr(a)ecellere, —, — *vb tr and intr*	to encompass-2
praeceptor, -oris *n* (m)	teacher-1
pr(a)eceptum, -i *n* (n)	command-6
praecingo, praecingere, praecinxi, praecinctum *vb tr*	to gird-1
pr(a)ecipio, pr(a)ecipere, pr(a)ecepi, pr(a)eceptum *vb tr*	to command-11: to teach-1
pr(a)ecipito, -are, -avi, -atum *vb tr and intr*	to throw headlong-1
pr(a)ecipue *adv*	especially-10
pr(a)ecipuus, -a, -um *adj*	notable-1
pr(a)eclarus, -a, -um *adj*	very famous-1
pr(a)eco, -onis *n* (m)	summoner-1
praecurro, -ere, prae(cu)curri, praecursum *vb tr and intr*	to run ahead-2
praeda, -ae *n* (f)	spoils-2
praedicatio, -onis *n* (f)	preaching-4
praedicator, -oris *n* (m)	preacher-3: Dominican ("Friars Preachers")-2
pr(a)edico, pr(a)edicere, pr(a)edixi, pr(a)edictum *vb tr*	to foretell-1: to preach-7: to warn-1
pr(a)edictus, -a, -um *adj*	aforesaid-15
pr(a)editus, -a, -um *adj*	gifted-1
praedo, -onis *n* (m)	robber-2
praedor, praedari, praedatus *vb tr*	to rob-1
pr(a)eeligo, pr(a)eeligere, pr(a)eelegi, pr(a)eelectum *vb tr*	to choose-1
pr(a)eeo, pr(a)eire, pr(a)ei(v)i, pr(a)eitum *vb tr and intr*	to go ahead of-1
pr(a)efatio, -onis *n* (f)	preface-1
pr(a)efatus, -a, -um *adj*	aforesaid-8
praefectus, -i *n* (m)	prefect-1
pr(a)efero, pr(a)eferre, pr(a)etuli, pr(a)elatum *vb tr*	to put in charge of (*with dat*)-1
pr(a)eficio, pr(a)eficere, pr(a)efeci, pr(a)efectum *vb tr*	to place in charge of (*with dat*)-1
praefiguro, praefigurare, praefiguravi, praefiguratum *vb tr*	to prefigure-1
pr(a)efor, pr(a)efari, pr(a)efatus *vb dep*	to say before-1
praeiudico, praeiudicare, praeiudicavi, praeiudicatum *vb tr*	to decide beforehand-1
pr(a)elatus, -i *n* (m)	prelate (clerical rank)-5
pr(a)emissus, -a, -um *adj*	aforesaid-2
pr(a)emium, -ii *n* (n)	reward-6
praemonstro, -are, praemonstravi, praemonstratum *vb tr*	to prefigure-1

praemunio, praemunire, praemunivi, praemunitum *vb tr*	to protect-1
pr(a)enominatus, -a, -um *adj*	aforenamed-1
praenuntio, -are, praenuntiavi, praenuntiatum *vb tr*	to announce beforehand-1
pr(a)eparo, pr(a)eparare, pr(a)eparavi, pr(a)eparatum *vb tr*	to prepare-3
pr(a)epaucus, -a, -um *adj*	very few-1
pr(a)epono, pr(a)eponere, pr(a)eposui, pr(a)epositum *vb tr*	to place before-2
praepotens, -entis *adj*	very powerful-1
praeruptum, -i *n* (n)	cliff-1
pr(a)escribo, -ere, pr(a)escripsi, pr(a)escriptum *vb tr*	to describe-1
pr(a)esens, -entis *adj*	present-24
praesentia, -ae *n* (f)	presence-4
praesento, praesentare, —, praesentatum *vb tr*	to present-3
praesepes, -is *n* (f)	manger-1
praeses, -idis *n* (m)	chief-1
praestantia, -ae *n* (f)	excellence-2
pr(a)estantior, -ius *adj*	more excellent-1
praesto *adv*	immediately-1
pr(a)esto, -stare, -steti, -statum or -stitum *vb tr and intr*	to excel-1: to make (available)-2: to present-5
praesum, praeesse, praefui, praefuturum *vb intr*	to be in charge of (*with dat*)-2
praesumo, praesumere, praesumpsi, praesumptum *vb tr*	to presume-3
praesumptio, -onis *n* (f)	presumption-2
praeter *prep* (*with acc*)	except-4: beyond-2
pr(a)eterea *adv*	besides-3
praetereo, praeterire, praeteri(v)i, praeteritum *vb tr*	to pass (by)-2
praevaleo, praevalere, praevalui, — *vb intr*	to prevail-2
praevalidus, -a, -um *adj*	very strong-1
praevaricatio, -onis *n* (f)	transgression-3
praevenio, praevenire, praeveni, praeventum *vb tr*	to come before-3
praevius, -a, -um *adj*	leading the way-2
prandium, -ii *n* (n)	late breakfast-2
pratum, -i *n* (n)	meadow-1
pravitas, -atis *n* (f)	perverseness-2
pravus, -a, -um *adj*	perverse-1
precamen, -inis *n* (n)	prayer-1
precatio, -onis *n* (f)	prayer-1: supplication-1
precatorius, -a, -um *adj*	precatory-1
precor, precari, precatus *vb dep*	to pray-2
premo, premere, pressi, pressum *vb tr*	to press-4
presbyter, -eri (presbiter) *n* (m)	priest-13
presbyteratus, -us *n* (m)	priesthood-1
pretiosus, -a, -um (preciosus) *adj*	precious-5
pretium, -ii (precium) *n* (n)	price-5
prex, precis *n* (f)	prayer-3
primas, -atis *adj*	primatial-1
primatia, -ae *n* (f)	supremacy-1
primitus *adv*	at first-1
primo *adv*	(at) first-6
primogenitus, -a, -um *adj*	firstborn-1
primum *adv*	first-5
primus, -a, -um *adj*	first-27
princeps, principis *adj*	foremost-1
princeps, principis *n* (m)	prince-10
principalis, -e *adj*	principal-1

principaliter *adv*	principally-1
principium, -ii *n* (n)	beginning-13
prior, prius *adj compar*	former-1: previous-1: prior-1
prior, -oris *n* (m)	prior (monastic rank)-3
priscus, -a, -um *adj*	ancient-1
pristinus, -a, -um *adj*	former-3
prius *adv*	beforehand-10
priusquam *conj*	before-1
privatus, -a, -um *adj*	private-3
privo, privare, privavi, privatum *vb tr*	to rob-1
pro *prep* (*with abl*)	according to-6: as-4: for-52: in regard to-2:on account of-7
probabilis, -e *adj*	probable-1
probitas, -atis *n* (f)	probity (good conduct)-5
probo, probare, probavi, probatum *vb tr*	to approve-2: to prove-4
procax, -acis *adj*	impudent-1
procedo, procedere, processi, processum *vb intr*	to proceed-4
procer, proceri *n* (m)	noble-1
procer, proceris *n* (m)	noble-1
processionaliter *adv*	in a procession-1
processus, -us *n* (m)	legal judgment-1
procido, procidere, procidi, — *vb intr*	to fall prostrate-1
proclamo, proclamare, proclamavi, proclamatum *vb tr*	to proclaim-1
procreo, procreare, procreavi, procreatum *vb tr*	to beget-4
procreatrix, -icis *n* (f)	creator-1
procul dubio (proculdubio) *idiom*	without a doubt-3
procuratio, -onis (procuracio) *n* (f)	procuration-1
procurator, -oris *n* (m)	procurator-2
procuratorius, -a, -um *adj*	procuratorial-3
procus, -i *n* (m)	wooer-1
prodigium, -ii *n* (n)	wonder-1
prodigo, prodigere, prodegi, prodactum *vb tr*	to waste-1
proditor, -oris *n* (m)	traitor-2
prodo, prodere, prodidi, proditum *vb tr*	to reveal-1
produco, producere, produxi, productum *vb tr*	to lengthen-1
pr(o)elior, pr(o)eliari, pr(o)eliatus *vb dep*	to battle-1
pr(o)elium, -ii (praelium) *n* (n)	battle-4
profanus, -a, -um (prophanus) *adj*	profane-3
profecto *adv*	certainly-2
profectus, -us *n* (m)	progress-3
profero, proferre, protuli, prolatum *vb tr*	to produce-1: to proffer-3
proficio, proficere, profeci, profectum *vb tr and intr*	to accomplish-2: to prosper-4: to make progress-3
proficiscor, proficisci, profectus *vb dep*	to set out-1
profugio, profugere, profugi, — *vb tr and intr*	to flee-1
profunditas, -atis *n* (f)	depth-1
profundum, -i *n* (n)	depths-6
progenies, -iei *n* (f)	progeny-1
progigno, progignere, progenui, progenitum *vb tr*	to beget-1
proh *interj*	alas!-1
prohibeo, prohibere, prohibui, prohibitum *vb tr*	to forbid-4
pro(i)icio, pro(i)icere, proieci, proiectum *vb tr*	to throw down-3: to toss out-1
proinde *adv*	therefore-4
proles, -is *n* (f)	offspring-2
prolixitas, -atis *n* (f)	long-windedness-1: length-1

prolongo, prolongare, prolongavi, prolongatum *vb tr*	to prolong-1
promissio, -onis *n* (f)	promise-3
promit(t)o, promit(t)ere, promisi, promissum *vb tr*	to promise-10
promptus, -us *n* (m)	readiness-2
pronuntio, pronuntiare, pronuntiavi, pronuntiatum *vb tr*	to proclaim-1
pronus, -a, -um *adj*	prone-1
propalo, propalare, propalavi, propalatum *vb tr*	to explain-2
prope *adv*	near-3
prope *prep* (*with acc*)	near-2
propemodum *adv*	almost-1
propere *adv*	quickly-1
propero, properare, properavi, properatum *vb tr and intr*	to hasten-3
propheta, -ae *n* (m)	prophet-7
prophetia, -ae (prophecia) *n* (f)	prophecy-4
prophetice *adv*	prophetically-1
propheticus, -a, -um *adj*	prophetic-1
propinquitas, -atis *n* (f)	kinship-1
propinquo, -are, propinquavi, propinquatum *vb tr and intr*	to approach-2
propinquus, -i *n* (m)	relative-2
propitius, -a, -um (propicius) *adj*	propitious-2
propius *adv compar*	nearer-1
propono, proponere, proposui, propositum *vb tr*	to propose-9
propositum, -i *n* (n)	purpose-3: proposition-2
proprie *adv*	properly-3
proprietas, -atis *n* (f)	special characteristic-2
proprius, -a, -um *adj*	own-14
propter *prep* (*with acc*)	on account of-26
propterea *adv*	therefore-3
prorumpo, prorumpere, prorupi, proruptum *vb tr*	to burst forth-1
prosa, -ae *n* (f)	prose (literary genre)-1
prosapia, -ae *n* (f)	lineage-1
prosequor, prosequi, prosecutus *vb dep*	to describe in detail-1
prosperitas, -atis *n* (f)	prosperity-2
prosperus, -a, -um *adj*	prosperous-2
prosterno, prosternere, prostravi, prostratum *vb tr*	to lay low-2
prosum, prodesse, profui, profuturum *vb intr*	to profit (*with dat*)-5
prosus, -a, -um *adj*	prose-1
protego, protegere, protexi, protectum *vb tr*	to protect-1
protero, proterere, protrivi, protritum *vb tr*	to crush-1
protervus, -a, -um *adj*	violent-1
protinus *adv*	immediately-4
protoplastus, -i *n* (m)	first-created man (Adam)-1
protraho, protrahere, protraxi, protractum *vb tr*	to drag forward-1
prout *conj*	just as-8: to the extent that-1
proveho, provehere, provexi, provectum *vb tr*	to promote-1
provenio, provenire, proveni, proventum *vb intr*	to proceed-1: to prosper-1
proverbium, -ii *n* (n)	Proverb-2
providentia, -ae *n* (f)	providence-1
provideo, providere, providi, provisum *vb tr*	to foresee-1: to provide for-3
provincia, -ae *n* (f)	province-3
provisio, -onis *n* (f)	provision-1
proximus, -a, -um *adj superl*	next-2: very near-1
proximus, -i *n* (m)	neighbour-8

prudens, -entis *adj*	wise-4
prudentia, -ae *n* (f)	wisdom-6
prudentissimus, -a, -um *adj superl*	wisest-4
pruna, -ae *n* (f)	coal-1
psalmus, -i *n* (m)	psalm-1: Psalm-3
psalterium, -ii *n* (n)	Psalter-1: psaltery (stringed instrument)-1
publice *adv*	publicly-1
pudor, -oris *n* (m)	shame-1
puella, -ae *n* (f)	girl-7
puer, pueri *n* (m)	boy-6
puerilis, -e *adj*	boyish-1
pueritia, -ae *n* (f)	childhood-2
pugna, -ae *n* (f)	fight-4
pugno, pugnare, pugnavi, pugnatum *vb intr*	to fight-2
pulcher, pulchra, pulchrum *adj*	beautiful-1
pulcherrimus, -a, -um *adj superl*	most beautiful-5
puchrior, -ius *adj compar*	more beautiful-2
pulc(h)ritudo, -inis *n* (f)	beauty-7
pulmentum, -i *n* (n)	condiment-1
pulso, pulsare, pulsavi, pulsatum *vb tr*	to knock-2
pulvis, -eris *n* (m)	dust-4
punctum, -i *n* (n)	point-10
pungo, pungere, pupugi, punctum *vb tr*	to poke-3
purgo, purgare, purgavi, purgatum *vb tr*	to heal-1: to make clean-2
purifico, purificare, purificavi, purificatum *vb tr*	to purify-1
puritas, -atis *n* (f)	purity-1
purius *adv compar*	more purely-1
purpuratus, -a, -um *adj*	clad in purple-1
purus, -a, -um *adj*	pure-2
putidus, -a, -um *adj*	rotten-1
puto, putare, putavi, putatum *vb tr*	to think-14
putredo, -inis *n* (f)	rottenness-1
quadragesima, -ae *n* (f)	Lent-1
quadragesimus, -a, -um (xl) *adj num*	fortieth-3
quadraginta *adj indec num*	forty-3
quadrifarius, -a, -um *adj*	four-fold-1
quadriga, -ae *n* (f)	four-horse chariot-1
quadringentesimus, -a, -um (CD) *adj num*	four-hundredth-3
quadringenti, -ae, -a *adj num*	four-hundred-2
quadrupes, -edis *adj*	quadruped-2
qu(a)ero, qu(a)erere, qu(a)esivi, qu(a)esitum *vb tr*	to seek-22
quaeso, quaesere, quaesivi, quaesitum *vb tr*	to beg-2
quaestio, -onis (Q.) *n* (f)	question-8
quaestus, -us *n* (m)	profit-1
qualis, -e *adj int*	of what sort-7
qualiscumque, qualecumque *adj indef rel*	of whatever sort-1
qualitas, -atis *n* (f)	quality-1
qualiter *adv int*	how-3
quam *adv*	how-4: (*with superl*) as . . . as possible-2
quam *conj* (*with comparison*)	than-28
quam *conj* (*correlative with tam*)	s.v. tam
quamdiu *conj*	as long as-2

quamquam (quanquam) *conj*	although-2
quamvis *conj*	although-5
quando *conj*	when-12
quandocumque *conj*	whenever-1
quandoque *adv indef*	sometimes-1
quantum *adv*	(in) as much as-2
quantum *adv int*	to what extent-1
quantum ad *prep*	regarding (*with acc*)-3
quantus, -a, -um *adj int*	how much, how great-12
quantus, -a, -um *adj* (*correlative with tantus*)	as-5
quantuslibet, quantalibet, quantumlibet *adj indef*	however much-1
quapropter *adv connecting relative*	therefore-4
quare *adv int*	why-12
quare *adv connecting relative*	therefore-1
quartus, -a, -um (IIII) *adj num*	fourth-13
quasi *adv*	so to speak-15: as (if)-15
quasso, quassare, quassavi, quassatum *vb tr and intr*	to shake-1
quatenus (quatinus) *conj*	(*purpose for* ut): in order that-3: to the extant that-2
quater *adv num*	a fourth time-1
quat(t)uor (iiii) *adj indec num*	four-14
quat(t)uordecim (XIV) *adj indec num*	fourteen-4
quattuordecimus, -a, -um (xiiii) *adj num*	fourteenth-1
-que *conj enclitic*	and-150
quemadmodum *conj*	in the same way as-1: to the extent that-4
queo, quire, qui(v)i, quitum *vb intr*	to be able-1
querela, -ae *n* (f)	complaint-1
querimonia, -ae *n* (f)	complaint-1
qui, quae, quod *adj int*	what, which-25
qui, quae, quod *adj rel*	which, what-6
qui, quae, quod *adj rel connecting*	this, these-13
qui, quae, quod *pron rel*	who, which-569
qui, quae, quod *pron rel connecting*	he, she, it, they, this, these-106
quia *conj* (*with ind vb*)	because, since-96
quia *conj* (*like* quod *in place of ind speech*)	that-7
quicumque, quaecumque, quodcumque *adj indef rel*	whichever, whatever-6
quicumque, quaecumque, quodcumque *pron indef rel*	whoever, whatever-9
quid *adv int*	why-3
quidam, quaedam, quoddam *adj indef*	a certain-90
quidam, quaedam, quoddam *pron indef*	someone(s), something(s)-14
quidem *and* equidem *adv postpositive*	indeed-24
quidni *adv int*	why not-1
quies, -etis *n* (f)	rest-3
quiete *adv*	quietly-1
quietus, -a, -um *adj*	quit (released from legal obligation)-2
quilibet, quaelibet, quodlibet *adj indef*	whichever, whatever-6
quilibet, quaelibet, quodlibet *pron indef*	whoever, whatever-3
quin *conj*	but that-1: (*introducing clause of doubt*) that-1
quinam, quaenam, quodnam *pron int*	which/what exactly-2
quindecim *adj indec num*	fifteen-1
quingenti, -ae, -a (D) *adj num*	five-hundred-1
quinquaginta (L) *adj indec num*	fifty-2
quinque (V *or* .5.) *adj indec num*	five-5
quinquennium, -ii *n* (n)	five years-1

quintus, -a, -um (V *or* 5) *adj num*	fifth-3
quippe *adv*	indeed-8
quippiam (quidpiam) *pron indef*	a bit-1
quis, quid *pron int*	who, what-66
quisnam, quidnam *pron int*	who/what exactly-1
quisquam, quidquam *pron indef*	anyone, anything-3
quisque, quaeque, quodque *adj indef*	each-1
quisque, quidque *pron indef*	each-3
quisquis, quidquid (quicquid) *pron rel indef*	whoever, whatever-9
quito, quitare, quitavi, quitatum *vb tr*	to quit claim-1
quo *adv int*	(to) where-6: how-2
quo *adv* (*as connecting rel*)	there-1
quo *conj* (*for* ut *with comparative in subordinate clause*)	that-1
quoad *prep* (*with acc*)	with respect to-3
quod *conj* (*causal*)	because-17
eo quod *conj*	because-10
quod *conj* (*fact that*)	the fact that-18
quod *conj* (*introducing subst clause in place of ind speech*)	that-92
quod *conj* (*introducing result clause for* ut)	that-11
quodammodo *adv*	in a certain way-3
quodsi (quod si) *conj*	but if-3
quomodo *adv int*	how-21
quondam (condam) *adv*	once-1: previously-2
quoniam *conj*	since-10
quoque *adv*	also-24
quot *adv int*	how many-2
quot *adv correlative* (*with* tot)	(as many) as-1
quotiens (quociens, quoties) *adv rel*	whenever-3
quotienscumque (quociescumque) *adv rel*	whenever-1
quotus, -a, -um *adj int*	which, what (number)-1
quousque *adv rel*	until-4
radius, -ii *n* (m)	ray-2
radix, -icis *n* (f)	root-1
rapina, -ae *n* (f)	robbery-1
rapio, rapere, rapui, raptum *vb tr*	to pillage-1: to seize-4
raptor, -oris *n* (f)	thief-1
raptus, -us *n* (m)	preying-1
rarissimus, -a, -um *adj*	rarest-1
raro *adv*	rarely-3
rarus, -a, -um *adj*	rare-1
ratio, -onis *n* (f)	account-1: reason-15: understanding-1: way-2
rationalis, -e *adj*	rational-1
rationalitas, -atis *n* (f)	rationality-1
reatus, -us *n* (m)	criminal charge-1
rebibo, rebibere, rebibi, rebibitum *vb tr*	to drink again-1
recalesco, recalescere, —, — *vb intr*	to grow warm again-1
recedo, recedere, recessi, recessum *vb intr*	to go back-2: to withdraw-3
recens, -entis *adj*	fresh-2: recent-1
recipio, recipere, recepi, receptum *vb tr*	to accept-10: to receive-5
recito, recitare, recitavi, recitatum *vb tr*	to recite-1
reclamo, reclamare, reclamavi, reclamatum *vb tr and intr*	to reclaim-1
reclinatorium, -ii *n* (n)	couch-1

recolo, recolere, recolui, recolitum *vb tr*	to bring to mind (*with gen*)-2
recognosco, recognoscere, recognovi, recognotum *vb tr*	to recognize-3
recondo, recondere, recondidi, reconditum *vb tr*	to conceal-1
recordor, recordari, recordatus *vb dep*	to remember-1
rectitudo, -inis *n* (f)	straightness-1: uprightness-1
rectius *adv compar*	more correctly-1
rector, -oris *n* (m)	Ruler-1
rectus, -a, -um *adj*	right-4: straight-1
recumbo, recumbere, recubui, — *vb intr*	to recline-1
recurro, recurrere, re(cu)curri, recursum *vb intr*	to run back-1
recuso, recusare, recusavi, recusatum *vb tr*	to refuse-1
redarguo, redarguere, redargui, — *vb tr*	to refute-1
redargutio, -onis *n* (f)	refutation-1
reddo, reddere, reddidi, redditum *vb tr*	to render-5: to return-1
redemptio, -onis *n* (f)	redemption-2
redeo, redire, redi(v)i, reditum *vb intr*	to return-19
redigo, redigere, redegi, redactum *vb tr*	to reduce-2
redimo, redimere, redemi, redemptum *vb tr*	to rescue-1
reditus, -us *n* (m)	return-1
reduco, reducere, reduxi, reductum *vb tr*	to lead back-4
refectorium, -ii *n* (n)	refectory-1
refercio, refercire, refersi, refertum *vb tr*	to stuff-1
refero, referre, retuli, relatum *vb tr, intr and impers*	to bring back-1: to give-2: to refer to-1: to relate-4
reficio, reficere, refeci, refectum *vb tr*	to refresh (with food and drink)-2
refocillo, refocillare, refocillavi, refocillatum *vb tr*	to revive-1
refoveo, refovere, refovi, refotum *vb tr*	to warm again-1
refreno, refrenare, refrenavi, refrenatum *vb tr*	to restrain-1
refrico, refricare, refricavi, refricatum *vb tr*	to rub again-1
refugio, refugere, refugi, — *vb tr and intr*	to flee-1
refulgeo, refulgere, refulsi, — *vb intr*	to shine-1
regalis, -e *adj*	royal-6
regia, -ae *n* (f)	palace-3
regimen, -inis *n* (n)	control-1: rule-1
regina, -ae *n* (f)	queen-17
regio, -onis *n* (f)	region-8
regius, -a, -um *adj*	royal-6
regno, regnare, regnavi, regnatum *vb tr and intr*	to rule-3
regnum, -i *n* (n)	kingdom-21: reign-5
rego, regere, rexi, rectum *vb tr*	to rule-5
regredior, regredi, regressus *vb dep*	to go back-1
regula, -ae *n* (f)	rule-7
regularis, -e *adj*	regular-1: under (monastic) rule-1
regulatio, -onis *n* (f)	regulation-2
regulo, regulare, —, — *vb tr*	to regulate-1
relator, -oris *n* (m)	reporter-1
relaxo, relaxare, relaxavi, relaxatum *vb tr*	to loosen-1
relego, relegere, relegi, relectum *vb tr*	to reread-2
religio, -onis *n* (f)	religion-6: monasticism-1
religiosus, -a, -um *adj*	religious-5
religo, religare, religavi, religatum *vb tr*	to bind-3
relinquo, relinquere, reliqui, relictum *vb tr*	to leave (behind)-19
reliquiae, -arum *n* (f)	relics-3
reliquus, -a, -um *adj*	the rest (of)-7

remaneo, remanere, remansi, — *vb intr*	to remain-6
remedium, -ii *n* (n)	remedy-3
remex, -igis *n* (m)	rower-1
remigium, -ii *n* (n)	rowing-1
remissio, -onis *n* (f)	forgiveness-1
remitto, remittere, remisi, remissum *vb tr*	to remit-2
removeo, removere, removi, remotum *vb tr*	to remove-1
renovo, renovare, renovavi, renovatum *vb tr*	to restore-2
renuntio, renuntiare, renuntiavi, renuntiatum *vb tr*	to renounce-2
reor, reri, ratus *vb dep*	to think-1
reparatrix, -icis *n* (f)	renewer-1
rependo, rependere, rependi, repensum *vb tr*	to repay-1
repentinus, -a, -um *adj*	sudden-1
re(p)perio, re(p)perire, repperi, repertum *vb tr*	to find-9
repeto, repetere, repetivi, repetitum *vb tr*	to return to-2
repleo, replere, replevi, repletum *vb tr*	to fill-3: to fulfill-1
replico, replicare, replicavi, replicatum *vb tr*	to repeat-1: to reply-1
repono, reponere, reposui, respositum *vb tr*	to repose-1: to place back-1
reporto, reportare, reportavi, reportatum *vb tr*	to carry back-1
reprehendo, reprehendere, reprehendi, reprehensum *vb tr*	to blame-4
reprimo, reprimere, repressi, repressum *vb tr*	to repress-3
reprobus, -a, -um *adj*	base-1
repudio, repudiare, repudiavi, repudiatum *vb tr*	to scorn-1
reputo, reputare, reputavi, reputatum *vb tr*	to consider-1
requies, -etis *n* (f)	rest-4
requiesco, requiescere, requievi, requietum *vb tr and intr*	to rest-1
requiro, requirere, requisivi, requisitum *vb tr*	to ask (for)-4: to need-1
requisitor, -oris *n* (m)	asker-1
res, rei *n* (f)	thing-25: affairs-5: fact-4: situation-4
rescribo, rescribere, rescripsi, rescriptum *vb tr*	to rewrite-1
resero, reserare, reseravi, reseratum *vb tr*	to uncover-1
reservo, reservare, reservavi, reservatum *vb tr*	to keep-2
resideo, residere, resedi, — *vb intr*	to remain-2: to sit down-2
residuus, -a, -um *adj*	the rest (of)-2
resipisco, resipiscere, resipi(v)i, — *vb intr*	to come to one's senses-1
resisto, resistere, restiti, — *vb intr*	to resist (*with dat*)-2
resono, resonare, resonavi, — *vb tr and intr*	to resound-1
respicio, respicere, respexi, respectum *vb tr*	to look at-1: to provide for-1
resplendeo, resplendere, —, — *vb intr*	to shine-1
respondeo, respondere, respondi, responsum *vb tr*	to respond-37
responsio, -onis *n* (f)	response-1
responsum, -i *n* (n)	response-7
respublica, reipublicae (res publica) *n* (f)	state-3
restauratio, -onis *n* (f)	restoration-1
restauro, restaurare, restauravi, restauratum *vb tr*	to restore-2
restituo, restituere, restitui, restitutum *vb tr*	to restore-2
resumo, resumere, resumpsi, resumptum *vb tr*	to take with-1
resurgo, resurgere, resurrexi, resurrectum *vb intr*	to rise again-1
resurrectio, -onis *n* (f)	resurrection-3
retineo, retinere, retinui, retentum *vb tr*	to hold fast-2: to restrain-1: to retain-6
retrado, retradere, —, — *vb tr*	to hand back-1
retraho, retrahere, retraxi, retractum *vb tr*	to draw back-1
retributio, -onis *n* (f)	retribution-1

retro *adv*	backwards-3: to the rear-1
retrocedo, retrocedere, retrocessi, retrocessum *vb intr*	to retreat-1
reus, -i *n* (m)	guilty person-2
reveho, revehere, revexi, revectum *vb tr*	to carry back-1
revelatio, -onis *n* (f)	revelation-1
revelo, revelare, revelavi, revelatum *vb tr*	to reveal-5
revenio, revenire, reveni, reventum *vb intr*	to come back-1
revera (re vera) *adv*	truly-1
reverendissimus, -a, -um *adj superl*	most reverend-1
reverentia, -ae (reverencia) *n* (f)	reverence-4
revertor, reverti, reversus *vb intr*	to turn back-3: to return-14
revivo, revivere, revixi, revictum *vb intr*	to live again-1
revoco, revocare, revocavi, revocatum *vb tr*	to call back-4
revolvo, revolvere, revolvi, revolutum *vb tr*	to spin-3: to roll back-1
rex, regis *n* (m)	king-113
rideo, ridere, risi, risum *vb tr and intr*	to laugh-2
rigidus, -a, -um *adj*	rigid-2
ripa, -ae *n* (f)	bank-3
rite *adv*	duly-1
ritus, -us *n* (m)	rite-3
rivulus, -i *n* (m)	rivulet-2
robur, -oris *n* (n)	strength-2
rogo, rogare, rogavi, rogatum *vb tr*	to ask-14
rogus, -i *n* (m)	pyre-1
rosa, -ae *n* (f)	rose-2
roseus, -a, -um *adj*	red-1
rostrum, -i *n* (n)	beak-1
rota, -ae *n* (f)	wheel-2
roto, rotare, rotavi, rotatum *vb tr*	to rotate-1
rotundus, -a, -um *adj*	round-1
rubeus, -a, -um *adj*	red-2
rubicundior, -ius *adj compar*	redder-1
rubicundus, -a, -um *adj*	red-1
rudis, -e *adj*	uncultivated-3
rumor, -oris *n* (m)	rumour-2
rumpo, rumpere, rupi, ruptum *vb tr*	to break-2: to burst-1
ruo, ruere, rui, rutum *vb tr and intr*	to rush-3: to fall to ruin-1
ruralis, -e *adj*	rural-1
rursus *adv*	again-2: back-3
rus, ruris *n* (n)	country-1
rusticitas, -atis *n* (f)	rusticity-1
rusticus, -a, -um *adj*	rustic-2
rusticus, -i *n* (m)	peasant-3
sabbatum, -i *n* (n)	Saturday-2
sacer, sacra, sacrum *adj*	holy-16
sacerdos, -otis *n* (m)	priest-10
sacerdotium, -ii *n* (n)	priesthood-2
sacramentum, -i *n* (n)	oath-2: sacrament-2
sacrificium, -ii *n* (n)	sacrifice-1
sacro, sacrare, sacravi, sacratum *vb tr*	to dedicate-1: to make sacred-1
sacrosanctus, -a, -um *adj*	sacrosanct-1
sadeler *n indec* (m)	saddler-1

s(a)ecularis, -e *adj*	secular-3
s(a)ec(u)lum, -i *n* (n)	(earthly) world-10: age-8
saepe *adv*	often-9
saepius *adv compar*	rather often-2
saevio, saevire, saevii, saevitum *vb intr*	to rage (against) (*with dat*)-2
saevus, -a, -um *adj*	fierce-1
sagacitas, -atis *n* (f)	keenness-2
sagitta, -ae *n* (f)	arrow-1
sagitto, sagittare, —, sagittatum *vb tr and intr*	to shoot arrows-2
saliva, -ae *n* (f)	saliva-1
salsus, -a, -um *adj*	salty-2
saltem *adv*	at least-3
saltus, -us *n* (m)	leap-3
saltus, -us *n* (m)	mountain pass-1
salubris, -e *adj*	beneficial-1: healthy-1
salubriter *adv*	healthy-1
salus, -utis *n* (f)	health-1: salvation-8
salutem *idiom* (*at the end of the salutation of a letter*)	(sends) greetings-5
salutaris, -e *adj*	healthful-1
salutaris, -is *n* (m)	Salvation-1
salutatio, -onis *n* (f)	greeting-1
saluto, salutare, salutavi, salutatum *vb tr*	to greet-3
salvator, -oris *n* (m)	Saviour-6
salveo, salvere, —, — *vb intr*	(*imperative*) hail-3
salvo, salvare, salvavi, salvatum *vb tr*	to save-3
salvus, -a, -um *adj*	healthy-4
sanctificatio, -onis *n* (f)	holiness-1
sanctifico, sanctificare, sanctificavi, sanctificatum *vb tr*	to make holy-1
sanctimonialis, -e *adj*	holy-1
sanctior, -ius *adj compar*	more holy-1
sanctissimus, -a, -um *adj superl*	most holy-1
sanctus, -a, -um *adj*	holy-37: saint-42
sanguinarius, -a, -um *adj*	blood-thirsty-1
sanguis, -inis *n* (m)	blood-12
sanitas, -atis *n* (f)	health-1
sano, sanare, sanavi, sanatum *vb tr*	to heal-6
sanus, -a, -um *adj*	healthy-2
sapiens, -entis *adj*	wise-6
sapienter *adv*	wisely-1
sapientia, -ae *n* (f)	wisdom-17: (the book of) Wisdom-1
sapientissimus, -a, -um *adj superl*	most wise-1
sapphicus, -a, -um *adj*	Sapphic (metre)-1
sarcophagus, -i (sarcofagus) *n* (m)	coffin-2
satietas, -atis *n* (f)	fullness-2
satis *adv*	enough-5
saxum, -i *n* (n)	rock-6
sc(h)ac(h)us, -i *n* (m)	chess-2
scandalum, -i *n* (n)	cause of offense-1: scandal-1
scara, -ae *n* (f)	battalion-2
scelus, -eris *n* (n)	crime-2
sceptrum, -i *n* (n)	sceptre-1
sc(h)isma, -atis *n* (n)	schism-2
sc(h)ola, -ae *n* (f)	school-1

sc(h)olaris, -e *adj*	scholarly-1
scientia, -ae (sciencia) *n* (f)	knowledge-10
scilicet *conj*	namely-15
scindo, scindere, scidi, scissus *vb tr*	to tear-1
s(c)intilla, -ae *n* (f)	spark-1
scio, scire, scivi, scitum *vb tr*	to know-24
scissura, -ae *n* (f)	tearing-1
scorta, -ae *n* (f)	prostitute-1
scribo, scribere, scripsi, scriptum *vb tr*	to write-31
scriptor, -oris *n* (m)	writer-1
scriptum, -i *n* (n)	writing-2
scriptura, -ae *n* (f)	Scripture-13
scrupulositas, -atis *n* (f)	hesitation-1
scrutinium, -ii *n* (n)	inquiry-1
sculpo, sculpare, sculpsi, sculptum *vb tr*	to sculpt-1
secedo, secedere, secessi, secessum *vb intr*	to withdraw-1
secreto *adv*	secretly-3
secretum, -i *n* (n)	secret-4
secta, -ae *n* (f)	sect-3
sector, sectari, sectatus *vb dep*	to follow-2
secundo *adv*	second-1: for a second time-1
secundum *prep* (*with acc*)	according to-37
secundus, -a, -um *adj*	second-13
secure *adv*	freely-1
securis, -is *n* (f)	axe-1
securitas, -atis *n* (f)	security-2
securus, -a, -um *adj*	safe-2
secus *prep* (*with acc*)	alongside-1
sed (set) *conj*	but-143
sedeo, sedere, sedi, sessum *vb intr*	to sit-11
sedes, -is *n* (f)	seat-5: (Episcopal) see-2
sedo, sedare, sedavi, sedatum *vb tr and intr*	to calm-1
seduco, seducere, seduxi, seductum *vb tr*	to seduce-4
sedulitas, -atis *n* (f)	assiduity-2
sedulo *adv*	laboriously-1
seges, -etis *n* (f)	grain-1
segrego, segregare, segregavi, segregatum *vb tr*	to separate-1
sella, -ae *n* (f)	saddle-1
semel *adv*	once-6
semen, -inis *n* (n)	seed-2
semino, seminare, seminavi, seminatum *vb tr*	to sow-1
semita, -ae *n* (f)	path-1
semivir, semiviri *n* (m)	half-man-1
semivivus, -a, -um *adj*	half-dead-2
semper *adv*	always-18
sempiternus, -a, -um *adj*	everlasting-6
senatus, -us *n* (m)	senate-3
senectus, -utis *n* (f)	old age-2
senex, senis *n* (m)	old man-3
seni, -ae, -a *adj num*	six each-1
senior, -oris *n* (m)	lord-3
senium, -ii *n* (n)	old age-1
sensibilis, -e *adj*	sensible-1

sensitivus, -a, -um *adj*	sensitive-2
sensus, -us *n* (m)	sense-11
sententia, -ae *n* (f)	opinion-4: sentence-1
sentio, sentire, sentivi, sentitum *vb tr*	to sense, to feel-14
separo, separare, separavi, separatum *vb tr*	to separate-1
sepel(l)io, sepel(l)ire, sepel(l)ivi, sepultum *vb tr*	to bury-9
septem *adj indec num*	seven-14
septentrio, -onis *n* (m)	North-3
septimus, -a, -um *adj num*	seventh-6
septingenti, -ae, -a (DCC) *adj num*	seven hundred-1
septuagesimus, -a, -um *adj num*	seventieth-1
septuaginta (LXX) *adj indec num*	seventy-3
sepulchrum, -i *n* (n)	tomb-4: Sepulchre-2
sepultura, -ae *n* (f)	burial-3
sequor, sequi, secutus (secor) *vb tr*	to follow-24
sera, -ae *n* (f)	bolt-1
serenitas, -atis *n* (f)	serenity-1
seriatim *adv*	in a row-1
sericus, -a, -um *adj*	silken-1
series, -iei *n* (f)	series-2
sermo, -onis *n* (m)	conversation-6: sermon-6: speech, word-5
sermocinor, sermocinari, sermocinatus *vb intr*	to preach-1
serpens, -entis *n* (m)	serpent-7
sero *adv*	late-2
serum, -i *n* (n)	late hour-1
serus, -a, -um *adj*	late-1
servilis, -e *adj*	servile-2
servio, servire, servi(v)i, servitum *vb intr*	to serve (*with dat*)-5
servo, servare, servavi, servatum *vb tr*	to keep-5: to preserve-2
servulus, -i *n* (m)	little servant-1
servus, -i *n* (m)	servant-6: slave-2
sescenti, -ae, -a (DC, sexcenti) *adj num*	six-hundred-3
sessio, -onis *n* (f)	sitting-2
sex (vi) *adj indec num*	six-6
sexaginta *adj indec num*	sixty-2
sextus, -a, -um (VI) *adj num*	sixth-6
si *conj*	if-77
sic *adv*	thus-22: such-14: so-9: yes-3
siclus, -i *n* (m)	shekel-1
sicut(i) *conj*	just as-42
sidereus, -a, -um *adj*	starry-1
sidus, -eris (sydus) *n* (n)	star-6
sigillo, sigillare, sigillavi, sigillatum *vb tr*	to seal-1
sigillum, -i *n* (n)	seal-7
significatio, -onis *n* (f)	meaning-1
significo, significare, significavi, significatum *vb tr*	to signify-5
signo, signare, signavi, signatum *vb tr*	to mark-2
signum, -i *n* (n)	constellation-2: sign-6
silva, -ae (sylva) *n* (f)	forest-1
silvestris, -e (sylvestris) *adj*	wild-1
similis, -e *adj*	similar to (*with gen or dat*)-8
similiter *adv*	similarly-5
similitudo, -inis *n* (f)	likeness-5

simillimus, -a, -um *adj superl*	very similar-1
simplex, -icis *adj*	simple-4
simplicitas, -atis *n* (f)	simplicity-1
simul *adv*	at the same time-7: together-2
sin *conj*	but if-1
sincerus, -a, -um *adj*	sincere-1
sine *prep* (*with abl*)	without-18
singularis, -e *adj*	remarkable-1
singuli, -ae, -a *adj*	each-7: individual-5: several-3
sinistorsum *adv*	to the left-1
sinus, -us (m)	fold-1: lap-1
siquando (si quando) *conj*	if ever-1
siquidem *adv*	indeed-5
sitis, -is *n* (f)	thirst-1
situs, -a, -um *adj*	situated-3
sive (seu) *conj*	or-29
sive . . . sive *conj*	whether, or-5
sobrietas, -atis *n* (f)	sobriety-1
societas, -atis *n* (f)	union-1
socio, sociare, sociavi, sociatum *vb tr*	to associate-1
socius, -ii *n* (m)	ally-1: companion-7
sol, solis *n* (m)	sun-18
solacium, -ii (solatium) *n* (n)	solace-3
solaris, -e *adj*	solar-2
solamen, -inis *n* (n)	solace-1
soleo, solere, solitus *vb intr*	to be accustomed to-13
soliditas, -atis *n* (f)	solidity-1
solidior, -ius *adj compar*	more solid-1
solidus, -a, -um *adj*	solid-2
solidus, -i (s.) *n* (m)	gold coin (Eng: shilling; Fr: sou; It: soldo; Sp: sueldo)-4
solitudo, -inis *n* (f)	wilderness-2
solitus, -a, -um *adj*	usual-1
solium, -ii *n* (n)	seat-2
sollem(p)nis, -e *adj*	solemn-2
sol(l)emnitas, -atis *n* (f)	celebration-1
sollicite *adv*	anxiously-1
sollicito, sollicitare, sollicitavi, sollicitatum *vb tr*	to incite-1: to worry-2
sollicitudo, -inis *n* (f)	concern-4
sollicitus, -a, um *adj*	anxious-1
solus, -a, -um *adj*	alone, only-28
solum *adv*	only-7
solummodo *adv*	only-1
solvo, solvere, solvi, solutum *vb tr*	to free-1: to loosen-2: to pay (a debt)-1
som(p)nium, -ii *n* (n)	dream-4
som(p)nio, som(p)niare, som(p)niavi, som(p)niatum *vb tr*	to dream-4
som(p)nus, -i *n* (m)	sleep-3
sono, sonare, sonui, sonitum *vb tr and intr*	to sound-1
sonus, -i *n* (m)	sound-2
sophisticus, -a, -um *adj*	sophistic-1
sordes, -is *n* (f)	filth-2
sordidus, -a, -um *adj*	filthy-1
soror, -oris *n* (f)	sister-3
sors, sortis *n* (f)	chance-1: lot-2: sum-1

sortior, sortiri, sortitus *vb dep*	to choose-1
spargo, spargere, sparsi, sparsum *vb tr*	to sprinkle-1
spat(h)a, -ae *n* (f)	broadsword-1
spatior, spatiari, spatiatus (spacior) *vb dep*	to walk-1
spatium, -ii *n* (n)	space-5
specialiter *adv*	in particular-1
species, -iei *n* (f)	appearance-2: species, kind-4
speciosus, -a, -um *adj*	beautiful-2
spectaculum, -i *n* (n)	spectacle-1
specto, spectare, spectavi, spectatum *vb tr*	to look at-1
speculum, -i *n* (n)	mirror (*a literary genre*)-2
spelunca, -ae *n* (f)	cave-1
sperno, spernere, sprevi, spretum *vb tr*	to spurn-2
spero, sperare, speravi, speratum *vb tr*	to hope-4
spes, -ei *n* (f)	hope-11
spica, -ae *n* (f)	ear of grain-1
spina, -ae *n* (f)	thorn-1: difficulty-1
spindulatus, -a, -um *adj*	wearing the spindulae of a bishop's pall-1
spirit(u)alis, -e *adj*	spiritual-5
spirit(u)aliter *adv*	spiritually-2
spiritus, -us *n* (m)	spirit-8: Spirit-3
spiro, spirare, spiravi, spiratum *vb tr*	to breathe-1
splendeo, splendere, splendui, — *vb intr*	to shine-1
splendidissimus, -a -um *adj superl*	most splendid-1
splendidus, -a, -um *adj*	splendid-2
splendor, -oris *n* (m)	splendour-4
spolio, spoliare, spoliavi, spoliatum *vb tr*	to rob-3
spondeo, spondere, spopondi, sponsum *vb tr*	to promise-1
sponsa, -ae *n* (f)	bride-5
sponsalia, -ium *n* (n)	betrothal-10
sponsalitius, -a, -um *adj*	pertaining to betrothal-1
sponsio, -onis *n* (f)	promise-1
spurius, -a, -um *adj*	illegitimate-1
stabilis, -e *adj*	stable-2
stabilitas, -atis *n* (f)	stability-2
stabulum, -i *n* (n)	stable-2
stanneus, -a, -um (stagneus) *adj*	tin-1
starrum, -i *n* (n)	starr (legal document for medieval Jews)-1
statim *adv*	immediately-14
statuo, statuere, stati, statutum *vb tr*	to establish-4
statura, -ae *n* (f)	height-7
status, -us *n* (m)	state-7: stopping-2
stella, -ae *n* (f)	star-7
stercus, -oris *n* (n)	shit-5: manure-1
sterilis, -e *adj*	fruitless-3
sterno, sternere, stravi, stratum *vb tr*	to lay out-1
stimulus, -i *n* (m)	goad-1
stirps, stirpis *n* (f)	lineage-1
sto, stare, steti, statum *vb intr*	to stand-10: to stay-5: to stop-1
strenuissime *adv superl*	very vigorously-1
strenuissimus, -a, -um *adj*	very vigorous-1
studeo, studere, studui, — *vb tr and intr*	to strive-5: to study-3
studium, -ii *n* (n)	effort-1: pursuit-1: study-2: zeal-5

stultitia, -ae *n* (f)	stupidity-2
stultus, -a, -um *adj*	stupid-2
stupefacio, stupefacere, stupefeci, stupefactum *vb tr*	to stupefy-2
stupor, -oris *n* (m)	numbness-1
stuprum, -i *n* (n)	illicit sex-2
sub *prep* (*with abl*)	under-16: during-1: within (a period of time)-2
subarratio, -onis *n* (f)	pledge-1
subdo, subdere, subdidi, subditum *vb tr*	to place under-7
subdolus, -a, -um *adj*	sly-1
subeo, subire, subi(v)i, subitum *vb intr*	to undergo-2: to go under-1
subiaceo, subiacere, subiacui, subiectum *vb intr*	to lie beneath (*with dat*)-1
sub(i)icio, sub(i)icere, subieci, subiectum *vb tr*	to throw under-1: to say-1: to subjugate-3
subiectio, -onis *n* (f)	submission-3
subigo, subigere, subegi, subactum *vb tr*	to subjugate-2
subintro, subintrare, subintravi, subintratum *vb intr*	to enter secretly-1
subito *adv*	suddenly-6
subiugo, subiugare, subiugavi, subiugatum *vb tr*	to subjugate-2
subiungo, subiungere, subiunxi, subiunctum *vb tr*	to add-2
sublevo, sublevare, sublevavi, sublevatum *vb tr*	to lift-1
sublimis, -e *adj*	high-3
sublimitas, -atis *n* (f)	highness-1
sublimiter *adv*	on high-1
sublimius *adv compar*	more highly-1
subsequor, subsequi, subsecutus *vb dep*	to follow-1
subservio, subservire, —, — *vb intr*	to serve (*with dat*)-1
subsisto, subsistere, substiti, — *vb intr*	to stop-1
substantia, -ae *n* (f)	substance-3
subter *prep* (*with acc*)	underneath-1
subtiliter *adv*	subtly-2
subtilior, -ius *adj compar*	more subtle-1
subtractus, -us *n* (m)	loss-1
subtraho, subtrahere, subtraxi, subtractum *vb tr*	to remove-1
subtus *adv*	below-1
succedo, succedere, successi, successum *vb tr and intr*	to advance-1: to come after (*with dat*)-4
successus, -us *n* (m)	success-2
succresco, succrescere, —, — *vb intr*	to grow-1
succlamo, succlamare, succlamavi, succlamatum *vb tr*	to shout-1
succumbo, succumbere, succubui, succubitum *vb intr*	to succumb (*with dat*)-1
succurro, succurrere, suc(cu)curri, succursum *vb tr*	to help-2
sudor, -oris *n* (m)	sweat-1
suffero, sufferre, sustuli, sublatum *vb tr*	to suffer-1
sufficio, sufficere, suffeci, suffectum *vb intr*	to suffice-6
suffragium, -ii *n* (n)	judgment-1
suffumigo, suffumigare, suffumigavi, suffumigatum *vb tr*	to fumigate from below-1
suggero, suggerere, suggessi, suggestum *vb tr*	to suggest-1
—, sui *pron refl* (*3rd pers*) sese (*emphatic*)	him-, her-, itself, themselves-136: *reciprocal*: each other-2
sum, esse, fui, futurum *vb intr*	to be-473
summa, -ae *n* (f)	essence-1
summe *adv superl*	extremely-3
summitas, -atis *n* (f)	top-2: summit-1
summopere *adv*	exceedingly-1
summotenus *adv*	extremely-1
summus, -a, -um *adj superl*	highest-23

sumo, sumere, sumpsi, sumptum *vb tr*	to take up-5
sumptum, -i *n* (n)	expense-1
sumptus, -us *n* (m)	expense-1
sup(p)ellectilis, -is *n* (f)	furniture-1
super *prep* (*with acc*)	above-7: concerning-8: on-17: over-12: than -1: upon-9
super *prep* (*with abl*)	concerning-4
superbia, -ae *n* (f)	pride-3
superbus, -a, -um *adj*	proud-1
supercilium, -ii *n* (n)	eyebrow-1
superficies, -iei *n* (f)	surface-2
superinduco, -ere, superinduxi, superinductum *vb tr*	to lead upon-1
superior, -ius *adj compar*	earlier-3: upper-1
superius *adv compar*	earlier-2
supernato, supernatare, supernatavi, supernatatum *vb intr*	to float-1
supernus, -a, -um *adj*	heavenly-3
supero, superare, superavi, superatum *vb tr*	to overcome-5
supervacuus, -a, -um *adj*	superfluous-1
supervenio, supervenire, superveni, superventum *vb intr*	to come up-3
supplementum, -i *n* (n)	supplement-1
suppleo, supplere, supplevi, suppletum *vb tr*	to make up for-1
supplicatio, -onis *n* (f)	supplication-1
supplico, supplicare, supplicavi, supplicatum *vb tr*	to pray-2
suppono, supponere, supposui, suppositum *vb tr*	to expect-2: to suppose-2
supportator, -oris (subportator) *n* (m)	supporter-1
supprior, -oris *n* (m)	subprior (monastic rank)-1
supra *adv*	above-3
supra *prep* (*with acc*)	above-4: concerning-1
supradico, supradicere, supradixi, supradictum *vb tr*	to say above-1
supradictus, -a, -um *adj*	said above-3
suprascriptus, -a, -um *adj*	written above-1
supremus, -a, -um *adj superl*	last-1
surdus, -a, -um *adj*	deaf-1
surgo, surgere, surrexi, surrectum *vb tr and intr*	to rise-2
surrepo, surrepere, surrepsi, surreptum *vb tr and intr*	to creep up-1
surrideo, surridere, surrisi, surrisum (subrideo) *vb intr*	to smile-1
sursum *adv*	high-1: upwards-3
sus, suis *n* (m/f)	swine-1
susceptibilis, -e *adj*	susceptible-1
suscipio, suscipere, suscepi, susceptum *vb tr*	to bear (a child)-2: to receive-7: to take up-4
suscito, suscitare, suscitavi, suscitatum *vb tr*	to kindle-1: to revive-1
suspecto, suspectare, suspectavi, suspectatum *vb tr*	to mistrust-1
suspendo, suspendere, suspensi, suspensum *vb tr*	to hang-1
suspirium, -ii *n* (n)	sigh-1
suspiro, suspirare, suspiravi, suspiratum *vb tr and intr*	to sigh-1
sustentatio, -onis (sustentacio) *n* (f)	sustenance-1
sustento, sustentare, sustentavi, sustentatum *vb tr*	to sustain-1
sustineo, sustinere, sustinui, sustentum *vb tr*	to put up with-4: to sustain-3
suus, -a, -um *possessive adj reflexive*	his, her, its, their-210
sycomorus, -i (sicomorus) *n* (f)	mulberry tree-1
synodus, -i *n* (f)	synod-1
tabernaculum, -i *n* (n)	tabernacle-4
tabula, -ae *n* (f)	tablet-3

taceo, tacere, tacui, tacitum *vb tr and intr*	to be silent-4
tactus, -us *n* (m)	touch-1
taedet, taedere, taeduit, — *vb impers*	it wearies-1
t(a)edium, -ii *n* (n)	weariness-1
t(a)eterrimus, -a, -um *adj superl*	most foul-1
talis, -e *adj demonstr*	such-26
taliter *adv demontr*	in such a way-1
tallia, -ae *n* (f)	tally (wooden legal record)-1
tam *adv*	so-14
tam . . . quam *conj*	as much . . . as-6: both . . . and-2
tamen *adv*	nevertheless-39
tamquam (tanquam) *conj*	as, like-9
tandem *adv*	finally-16
tango, tangere, tetigi, tactum *vb tr*	to touch-6
tantillum, -i *n* (n)	trifle-1
tantus, -a, -um *adj*	so great-29
intantum (in tantum) *idiom*	to such an extent-4
tantus, -a, -um *adj* (*correlative with* quantus)	as great, as much-5
tantum *adv*	only-6: so much-5
tardius *adv compar*	more slow-1: rather slow-1: too late-1
taurus, -i *n* (m)	bull-2
tego, tegere, texi, tectum *vb tr*	to cover-1
tellus, -uris *n* (f)	earth-1
telum, -a *n* (n)	weapon-1
temeritas, -atis *n* (f)	rashness-1
temerus, -a, -um *adj*	rash-1
tempero, temperare, temperavi, temperatum *vb tr*	to temper-1
tempestas, -atis *n* (f)	storm-1
templum, -i *n* (n)	temple-4
temporalis, -e *adj*	temporal-6
temporaliter *adv*	in the temporal world-1
tempus, -oris *n* (n)	time-53: tense-1
tendo, tendere, tetendi, tentum *vb tr and intr*	to exert one's self-1: to tend-4
tenebra, -ae *n* (f)	shadow-6
teneo, tenere, tenui, tentum *vb tr*	to hold-23: to keep-3
tenor, -oris *n* (f)	tenor-2
tentatio, -onis (temptatio) *n* (f)	temptation-2
tento, tentare, tentavi, tentatum *vb tr*	to tempt-2: to test-1
tentorium, -ii *n* (n)	tent-3
ter *adv num*	three times-2
tergo, tergere, tersi (terxi), tersum *vb tr*	to wipe-1
tergum, -i *n* (n)	back-1
terminus, -i *n* (m)	boundary-2: limit-2
terra, -ae *n* (f)	land-39: earth-28
terrenus, -a, -um *adj*	earthly-4
terreo, terrere, terrui, territum *vb tr*	to terrify-3
terribilis, -e *adj*	terrible-2
territorium, -ii *n* (n)	territory-1
terror, -oris *n* (m)	terror-1
tertius, -a, -um (tercius) *adj*	third-15
tessera, -ae *n* (f)	die-1
testamentum, -i *n* (n)	covenant-2: testament-4: will-3
testificor, testificari, testificatus *vb dep*	to testify-1

testimonium, -ii *n* (n)	meeting-1: testimony-4
testis, -is *n* (m)	witness-9
testor, testari, testatus *vb dep*	to bear witness-5
testudo, -inis *n* (f)	arch-1
tetrameter, tetrametri *n* (m)	tetrameter (metre with lines of four feet)-1
texo, texere, texui, textum *vb tr*	to weave-1
theatrum, -i *n* (n)	theatre-1
theologia, -ae *n* (f)	theology-2
thesaurus, -i *n* (m)	treasure-1: treasury-1
t(h)ronus, -i *n* (m)	throne-2
timeo, timere, timui, — *vb tr and intr*	to fear-16
timidus, -a, -um *adj*	fearful-1
timor, -oris *n* (m)	fear-9
titulus, -i *n* (m)	title-4
tolerantia, -ae *n* (f)	endurance-2
tolero, tolerare, toleravi, toleratum *vb tr*	to endure-3
tollo, tollere, sustuli, sublatum (sullatum) *vb tr*	to lift-2: to remove-1: to take-2
tonitruo, tonitruare, tonitruavi, tonitruatum *vb tr*	to thunder-1
tormentum, -i *n* (n)	torment-7
torneamentum, -i *n* (n)	tournament-1
torpor, -oris *n* (m)	numbness-1
torrens, -entis *n* (m)	rushing stream-1
tot *adv*	so many-4
tot *adv* (*correlative with* quot)	as many (as)-1
totaliter *adv*	totally-1
totidem *adj indec*	the same number-3
totiens (tociens) *adv*	so many times-2
totus, -a, -um *adj*	whole, entire-36
ex toto *idiom*	entirely-2
tracto, tractare, tractavi, tractatum *vb tr*	to discuss-2: to govern-2: to handle-1: to treat-9
tractus, -us *n* (m)	pull-1
traditio, -onis (tradicio) *n* (f)	betrayal-1
trado, tradere, tradidi, traditum *vb tr*	to hand (over/down)-12: to relate-1
traho, trahere, traxi, tractum *vb tr*	to draw-5
tranquillitas, -atis *n* (f)	tranquillity-2
tranquillus, -a, -um *adj*	tranquil-1
trans *prep* (*with acc*)	across-1
transeo, transire, transi(v)i, transitum *vb intr*	to cross-7: to pass-13
transfero, transferre, transtuli, translatum *vb tr*	to transfer-2
transgredior, transgredi, transgressus *vb dep*	to transgress-2
transgressio, -onis *n* (f)	transgression-1
transigo, transigere, transegi, transactum *vb tr*	to pass-1: to settle-1
transitivus, -a, -um *adj*	transitive-1
transitus, -us *n* (m)	passing- by-2
translatio, -onis *n* (f)	translation-3
translator, -oris *n* (m)	translator-1
transmeo, -are, transmeavi, transmeatum *vb tr and intr*	to cross-3
transmigratio, -onis *n* (f)	emigration-1
transmitto, transmittere, transmisi, transmissum *vb tr*	to send-1
transmuto, transmutare, transmutavi, transmutatum *vb tr*	to change-1
transveho, transvehere, transvexi, transvectum *vb tr*	to carry across-1
tremebundus, -a, -um *adj*	trembling-1
tremefacio, tremefacere, tremefeci, tremefactus *vb tr*	to cause to tremble-1

tremo, tremere, tremui, — *vb tr and intr*	to tremble-2
tremulus, -a, -um *adj*	trembling-1
tres, tria (III) *adj num*	three-13
tribulatio, -onis *n* (f)	tribulation-1
tribulo, tribulare, tribulavi, tribulatum *vb tr*	to trouble-1
tribuo, tribuere, tribui, tributum *vb tr*	to assign-1
tribus, -us *n* (f)	tribe-2
tributum, -i *n* (n)	tribute-2
tricesimus, -a, -um (trigesimus) *adj num*	thirtieth-2
triclinium, -ii *n* (n)	dining room: bed-1
triduum, -i *n* (n)	three days-2
triginta (30, xxxta) *adj indec num*	thirty-3
trimeter, trimetri *n* (m)	trimeter (metre with lines of three feet)-1
trinitas, -atis *n* (f)	Trinity-2
triremis, -is *n* (f)	trireme-3
trinus, -a, -um *adj*	triple-1
triplicatio, -onis *n* (f)	tripling-1
triplico, triplicare, triplicavi, triplicatum *vb tr*	to triple-3
†tristico *editorial corruption of* tristega, -ae *n* (f)	three-story building-1
tristis, -e *adj*	sad-3
tristitia, -ae (tristicia) *n* (f)	sadness-1
tristor, tristari, tristatus *vb dep*	to be sad-1
triumphalis, -e *adj*	triumphal-1
triumphus, -i *n* (m)	triumph-4
trucido, trucidare, trucidavi, trucidatum *vb tr*	to slaughter-1
trufator, -oris *n* (m)	prankster-2
trux, -ucis *adj*	savage-1
tu, tui *pron pers* (*2nd pers sing*)	you-109
tuba, -ae *n* (f)	trumpet-3
tubicino, tubicinare, tubicinavi, tubicinatum *vb intr*	to trumpet-1
tueor, tui, tutus *vb dep*	to defend-1
tugurium, -ii *n* (n)	cottage-1
tum *adv*	then-4
tumba, -ae *n* (f)	tomb-1
tumor, -oris *n* (m)	swelling-1
tumulo, tumulare, tumulavi, tumulatum *vb tr*	to bury-1
tumultus, -us *n* (m)	commotion-1
tumulus, -i *n* (m)	tomb-2
tunc *adv*	then-43
tunica, -ae *n* (f)	tunic-2
turba, -ae *n* (f)	crowd-3
turbo, turbare, turbavi, turbatum *vb tr*	to throw into confusion-2
turma, -ae *n* (f)	squadron (sing), troops (pl)-5
turpis, -e *adj*	shameful-1: ugly-1
turris, -is *n* (f)	tower-1
turtur, turturis *n* (m)	turtle-dove-2
t(h)us, -uris *n* (n)	frankincense-1: incense-1
tutus, -a, -um *adj*	secure-1
tuus, -a, -um *poss adj* (*2nd pers sing*)	your-43
typicalis, -e *adj*	figurative-1
tyrannis, -idis (tirranis) *n* (f)	tyranny-1
tyrannus, -i *n* (m)	tyrant-1

uber, uberis *n* (n)	breast-1
ubertas, -atis *n* (f)	plenty-1
ubi *adv* (*as connecting relative*)	there-1
ubi *adv int*	where-3
ubi *conj*	when-9: where-15
ubicumque *adv*	everywhere-1
ubicumque *conj*	wherever-2
ubinam *adv int*	where-1
ubique *adv indef*	everywhere-1
ulcerosus, -a, -um *adj*	ulcerous-1
ullus, -a, -um *adj indef*	any-6
ultra *adv*	further-4
ultra *prep* (*with acc*)	beyond-1: on the other side (of)-2
ulterius *adv compar*	further-1
umbra, -ae *n* (f)	shade-5
umbraculum, -i *n* (n)	shelter-1
umbratilis, -e *adj*	shadowy-1
(h)umor, -oris *n* (m)	humour-1
umquam (unquam) *adv*	ever-3
una *adv*	together-3
unda, -ae *n* (f)	wave-5
unde *adv* (*as connecting rel*)	therefore-15: concerning this-2
unde *adv rel*	about which-1: from where-1: from which-8
unde *adv int*	from where-8
undique *adv*	everywhere-2: from every side-1
unicus, -a, um *adj*	single-1: singular-1
uniformis, -e *adj*	uniform-1
unitas, -atis *n* (f)	one-5
universalis, -e *adj*	universal-1
universus, -a, -um *adj*	all-10: entire-3
unus, -a, -um *adj indef*	one-59
unusquisque *pron indef*	everyone, everything-9
urbs, urbis *n* (f)	city-23
uro, urere, ussi, ustum *vb tr*	to burn-1
ursus, -i *n* (m)	bear-2
usque *adv*	up to-29
usque *prep* (*with acc*)	towards-1
ustulo, ustulare, ustulavi, ustulatum *vb tr*	to scorch-1
usurarius, -ii *n* (m)	usurer-1
usurpo, usurpare, usurpavi, usurpatum *vb tr*	to use-1
usus, -us *n* (m)	use-6: enjoyment-1
ut *conj*	(*introducing indirect command*) that-36
ut *conj*	(*introducing purpose clause*) in order that-70
ut *conj*	(*introducing result clause*) that, such that-50
ut *conj*	(*introducing subst noun clause*) that-23
ut *conj*	(*introducing optative subjunctive*) would that-1
ut(i) *conj*	(*with indic vb*) as, like-55
ut *conj*	(*with indic vb*) when-6
uter, utris *n* (n)	water-skin-1
uterque, utraque, utrumque *adj indef*	both-4
uterque, utraque, utrumque *pron indef*	both-6
utilis, -e *adj*	useful-1
utilissimus, -a, -um *adj*	most useful-1

utilitas, -atis *n* (f)	usefulness-3
utiliter *adv*	effectively-1
utinam *conj*	(*introducing optative subjunctive*) would that-2
utique *adv*	certainly-4
utor, uti, usus *vb dep*	to use (*with abl*)-8
utpote *adv*	as-1: namely-3
utquid (ut quid) *adv int*	why-3
utrum *conj int*	(*introducing indirect question*) whether-2
uva, -ae *n* (f)	grape-1
uxor, -oris *n* (f)	wife-20
vacca, -ae *n* (f)	cow-3
vaco, vacare, vacavi, vacatum *vb intr*	to be empty-1
vacuus, -a, -um *adj*	empty-2: vain-1
vado, vadere, vasi, — *vb intr*	to go-7
vadum, -i *n* (n)	ford-1
vagor, vagari, vagatus *vb dep*	to wander-1
valde *adv*	very-10: greatly-3
valeo, valere, valui, valitum *vb intr*	to be able-10: to be strong-1: to prevail-2: (*imperative*) hail-1: farewell-1
valenter *adv*	vigorously-1
valetudo, -inis (valitudo) *n* (f)	bodily condition-1
validus, -a, -um *adj*	strong-2
vallis, -is *n* (f)	valley-4
valva, -ae *n* (f)	door-1
vaneo, vanere, —, — *vb intr*	to vanish-1
vanitas, -atis *n* (f)	vanity-19
vanus, -a, -um *adj*	vain-3
vapor, -oris *n* (m)	vapour-1
varietas, -atis *n* (f)	variety-3
vario, variare, variavi, variatum *vb tr and intr*	to vary-2
varius, -a, -um *adj*	various-5
vas, vasis *n* (n)	vessel-1
vasto, vastare, vastavi, vastatum *vb tr*	to lay waste to-1
vaticinium, -ii *n* (n)	prophecy-1
-ve *conj enclitic*	or-3
vectigal, -alis *n* (n)	tax-1
vehementer *adv*	very much-2
vehiculum, -i *n* (n)	vehicle-1
vel *adv*	even-3: indeed-1
vel *conj*	or-75
vel . . . vel *conj*	either . . . or-5
vellus, -eris *n* (n)	fleece-1
velocissimus, -a, -um *adj superl*	very quick-1
velociter *adv*	quickly-1
velox, -ocis *adj*	quick-1
velum, -i *n* (n)	sail-1
velut *conj*	just as-5
vena, -ae *n* (f)	vein-2
venalis, -e *adj*	for sale-2
venatorius, -a, -um *adj*	hunting-2
venatus, -us *n* (m)	hunting-1
venditio, -onis *n* (f)	sale-1

vendito, venditare, venditavi, venditatum (vendico) *vb tr*	to sell-1
vendo, vendere, vendidi, venditum *vb tr*	to sell-3
venenosus, -a, -um *adj*	venomous-1
venenum, -i *n* (n)	poison-1
venerabilis, -e *adj*	venerable-3
venero, venerare, veneravi, veneratum *vb tr*	to venerate-4
veneror, venerare, veneratus *vb dep*	to venerate-1
venia, -ae *n* (f)	pardon-4
venio, venire, veni, ventum *vb intr*	to come-89
venor, venari, venatus *vb dep*	to hunt-1
venter, ventris *n* (m)	belly-2: womb-1
ventus, -i *n* (m)	wind-7
venundo, venundare, venundedi, venundatum *vb tr*	to sell-1
venus, -eris *n* (f)	Venus-1
veraciter *adv*	truly-1
verax, -acis *adj*	truthful-1
verber, verberis *n* (n)	whip-1: blow-1
verbero, verberare, verberavi, verberatum *vb tr*	to beat-2
verboso, verbosare, verbosavi, verbosatum *vb tr and intr*	to blather-1
verbum, -i *n* (n)	word-51
vere *adv*	truly-9
verifico, verificare, verificavi, verificatum *vb tr*	to verify-1
veritas, -atis *n* (f)	truth-14
vermis, -is *n* (m)	worm-1
vernalis, -e *adj*	spring-1
verno, vernare, —, — *vb intr*	to flourish-1
vero *conj postpositive*	but-74
versificor, versificari, versificatus *vb dep*	to write verse-2
versio, -onis *n* (f)	version-1
verso, versare, versavi, versatum *vb tr*	to turn-1
versor, versari, versatus *vb intr*	to be-1: to dwell-1
versus, -us *n* (m)	verse-1
versus *prep* (*with acc*)	against-1: towards-3
versutus, -a, -um *adj*	cunning-1
vertex, -icis *n* (m)	crown of the head-2
verto, vertere, verti, versum *vb tr and intr*	to turn-5
verum *conj 1st position*	but-6
verum(p)tamen *conj*	but yet-3
verus, -a, -um *adj*	true-19
vescor, vesci, — *vb intr*	to feed (upon) (*with abl*)-4
vesper, -eris *n* (m)	evening-2
vespertinus, -a, -um *adj*	evening-1
vester, vestra, vestrum (voster) *adj poss* (*2nd pers pl*)	your-39
vestiarium, -ii *n* (n)	vestiary-2
vestigium, -ii *n* (n)	footstep-1: trace-1: track-1
vestimentum, -ii *n* (n)	clothes-3: garment-2
vestio, vestire, vestivi, vestitum *vb tr*	to clothe-4
vestis, -is *n* (f)	clothes-8
veteres, -um *n* (m)	the ancients-1
veto, vetare, vetui, vetitum *vb tr*	to forbid-1
vetulus, -a, -um *adj*	elderly-2
vetus, -eris *adj*	old-5
vexillum, -i *n* (n)	flag-1

vexo, vexare, vexavi, vexatum *vb tr*	to harass-2
via, -ae *n* (f)	way-14: road-21
vicinus, -a, -um *adj*	near-3
vicinus, -i *n* (m)	neighbour-2
vicis, -is *n* (f)	turn-1
victor, -oris *n* (m)	victor-3
victoria, -ae *n* (f)	victory-5
victrix, -oris *n* (f)	victor-1
victus, -us *n* (m)	food-2
vicus, -i *n* (m)	village-1
videlicet *adv*	clearly-1
videlicet *conj*	namely-13
video, videre, vidi, visum *vb tr*	to see-78
videor, videri, visus *vb passive*	to seem-24: to seem good-1
vigesimus, -a, -um (20, XX) *adj*	twentieth-6
vigil, vigilis *n* (m)	sentry-1
vigilatio, -onis (vigilacio) *n* (f)	vigil-1
vigilia, -ae *n* (f)	vigil-2
vigilo, vigilare, vigilavi, vigilatum *vb intr*	to stay awake-3
viginti (.20., xx) *adj indec num*	twenty-6
vilipendo, vilipendere, —, — *vb tr*	to despise-1
vilis, -e *adj*	cheap-1
villa, -ae *n* (f)	village-2
vincio, vincire, vinxi, vinctum *vb tr*	to bind-1
vinco, vincere, vici, victum *vb tr*	to conquer-5
vinc(u)lum, -i *n* (n)	chain-5
vindico, vindicare, vindicavi, vindicatum *vb tr*	to avenge-2: to claim-1
vindicta, -ae *n* (f)	vengeance-1
vinea, -ae *n* (f)	vineyard-7
vineatus, -a, -um *adj*	having vineyards-1
vinum, -i *n* (n)	wine-8
violenter *adv*	violently-1
violentus, -a, -um *adj*	violent-2
vir, viri *n* (m)	man-25: husband-10
virga, -ae *n* (f)	rod-3
virginitas, -atis *n* (f)	virginity-3
virgo, -inis *n* (f)	virgin-12: maiden-1
viridis, -e *adj*	green-2
virilis, -e *adj*	manly-1
viriliter *adv*	vigorously-1
virtus, -utis *n* (f)	virtue-17: strength-6
vis, — (*pl* vires) *n* (f)	force-6: (*pl*) strength-3
viscera, -um *n* (n)	heart-1: entrails-1
visibilis, -e *adj*	visible-1
visio, -onis *n* (f)	vision-4
visito, visitare, visitavi, visitatum *vb tr*	to visit-5
visus, -us *n* (n)	sight-2: vision-2
vita, -ae *n* (f)	life-44
vitalia, -ium *n* (n)	vitals-1
vitium, -ii *n* (n)	vice-3
vito, vitare, vitavi, vitatum *vb tr*	to shun-1
vitreus, -a, -um *adj*	of glass-1
vivacius *adv compar*	more vigorously-1

vivifico, vivificare, vivificavi, vivificatum *vb tr*	to bring back to life-2
vivo, vivere, vixi, victum *vb intr*	to live-23
vivus, -a, -um *adj*	living-2
vix *adv*	scarcely-7
vocabulum, -i *n* (n)	name-7
vocatio, -onis (vocacio) *n* (f)	calling-1
vociferor, vociferari, vociferatus *vb dep*	to shout-1
vocito, vocitare, vocitavi, vocitatum *vb tr*	to call-1
voco, vocare, vocavi, vocatum *vb tr*	to call-46
volatilis, -e *adj*	flying-2
volo, volare, volavi, volatum *vb intr*	to fly-1
volo, velle, volui, — *vb tr*	to wish-57
volucris, -is *n* (f)	bird-1
volumen, -inis *n* (n)	volume-3
voluntas, -atis *n* (f)	will-14
voluptas, -atis *n* (f)	pleasure-1
vorax, -acis *adj*	gluttonous-2
vos, vestri *pron pers* (*2nd pers pl*)	you-35
votum, -i *n* (n)	prayer-2
voveo, vovere, vovi, votum *vb tr*	to vow-1
vox, vocis *n* (f)	voice-11: word-1
vulgatus, -a, -um *adj*	Vulgate-3
vulgus, -i *n* (n)	common people-1
vulnero, vulnerare, vulneravi, vulneratum *vb tr*	to wound-2
vulnus, -eris *n* (n)	wound-2
vultus, -us (wltus) *n* (m)	face-8

Proper nouns, adjectives, and adverbs

A. *abbr.*	A.-4
Abdilleha, -ae *n* (m)	Abdullah (father of Muhammad)-1
Abraham *n indec* (m)	Abraham (Patriarch of Israel)-7
Abraham, -ae *n* (m)	Abraham (f. Deulecresse)-1
Academicus, -a, -um *adj*	Academic (Platonist)-1
Achab *n indec* (m)	Ahab (seventh king of Israel c. 869-50 BCE)-3
Achior *n indec* (m)	Achior (General of the Ammonites)-1
Adalgisus, -i *n* (m)	Adalgis (son of Desiderius, d. 788)-1
Adam *n indec* (m) *or* Adam, -ae *n* (m)	Adam (first man)-9
Adelgarius, -ii *n* (m)	Adelgot (a Frank)-2
Adelstanus, -i *n* (m)	Æthelstan (king of the West Saxons 924-27, of the English 927-39)-1
Ælfredus, -i *n* (m)	Alfred (the Great, kin g of Wessex 871-99)-3
Aegeus, -i *n* (m)	Aegeus (father of Theseus)-2
(A)egyptiacus, -a, -um *adj*	Egyptian-1
(A)egyptus, -i *n* (f)	Egypt-3
Aegyptius, -ii *n* (m)	Egyptian-1
Aeith *n indec* (m)	Aeith (an Irishman)-1
(A)eneas, -ae *n* (m)	Aeneas (Trojan hero)-3
Aethra, -ae *n* (f)	Aethra (mother of Theseus)-3
Albani, -orum *n* (m)	Albani (inhabitants of Alba Longa)-2
Albericus, -i *n* (m)	Alberic (of Montecassino, founder of the *ars dictaminis* d. 1088)-1
Alcaicus, -a, -um *adj*	Alcaic (metre)-1
Alcuinus, -i *n* (m)	Alcuin (of York, Carolingian scholar c.735-804)-1
Alexander, Alexandri *n* (m)	Paris (Trojan hero, abductor of Helen)-2
	Alexander (the Great, King of Persia, Worthy 356-23)-12
	Alexander (III, king of Scots, 1249-86)-1

Amalec *n indec* (m)	Amalek (son of Eliphaz, grandson of Esau)-1
Amalecites, -is *n* (m)	Amalekite (descendants of Esau)-1
Aman *n indec*	Haman (the Agagite)-2
Amazon, -onis *n* (f)	Amazon (female warriors)-1
Ambrosius, -ii *n* (m)	(St) Ambrose (Aurelius Ambrosius, Doctor of the Church c. 340-97)-1
Ammon *n indec* (m)	Ammon (kingdom in present-day Jordan)-2
Anaxagoras, -ae *n* (m)	Anaxagoras (Pre-Socratic Philosopher c. 500-428 BCE)-1
Andegavia, -ae *n* (f)	Anjou (France)-1
Anglia, -ae *n* (f)	England -4
Anglicus, -a, -um *adj*	English-3
Apocalypsis, -is *n* (f)	Revelation-1
Apostolus, -i *n* (m)	(St) Paul (Saul of Tarsus c. 5-67)-2
Aprilis, -is *n* (m)	April-2
Aquileia, -ae *n* (f)	Aquileia (Italy)-1
Aquitania, -ae *n* (f)	Aquitaine (France)-1
Arabia, -ae *n* (f)	Arabia-1
Arabs, -abis *n* (m)	Arab-1
Areg *n indec* (n)	Areg (castle near Antioch)-1
Areynes *n indec* (m)	(Mt) Areynes(corruption of *mons ranarum* identifiable with Brent Knoll)-1
Arnulphus, -i *n* (m)	Arnulf (a count during the reign of king Edgar)-1
Arragonensis, -e *adj*	of Aragon (Spain)-1
Art(h)urus, -i *n* (m)	Arthur (King of the Britons, Worthy)-4
Arzenal *n indec* (n)	Arsenal (Venice)-1
Ascanius, -ii *n* (m)	Ascanius (son of Aeneas)-1
Asia, -ae (Asya) *n* (f)	Asia-2
Assyrii, -orum *n* (m)	Assyrian-2
Athalus, -i *n* (m)	Attalus (general under Alexander the Great d. 336 BCE)-1
Athenae, -arum *n* (f)	Athens-1
Atis, -is *n* (m)	Attis (young Phrygian consort of Cybele, self-castrated)-3
Atticus, -a, -um *adj*	Attic (of Athens)-2
Augustinus, -i *n* (m)	(St) Augustine (of Hippo 354-430)-4
Augustus, -i *n* (m)	(Imp. Gaius Julius Divi F. Caesar Octavianus) Augustus (63 BCE-14)-2
Avari, -orum *or* Avares, -um *n* (m)	Avars (nomadic people of Pannonia)-1
Avel *n indec* (m)	Avel (a demon)-1
Avelina, -ae *n* (f)	Aveline (wife of John of Tremblay)-1
B. *abbr.*	B.-3
Baal *n indec* (m)	Baal (lord of demons)-2
Babenbergensis, -e *adj*	of Bamberg (Germany)-1
Babylon, -onis (Babilon) *n* (f)	Babylon-2
Babylonia, -ae *n* (f)	Babylonia (Modern Iraq)-2
Balthasar *n indec* (m)	Belshazzar (last king of Babylon)-2
Baruch *n indec* (m)	Baruch (deuterocanonical book of the Bible)-2
Basilides, -is *n* (m)	Basilides (of Alexandria, Gnostic 2nd c.)-1
Basilidianus, -i *n* (m)	Basilidian (follower of the doctrine of Basilides)-1
Basilius, -ii *n* (m)	(St) Basil (of Caesarea 329 or 330-79)-1
Bathoniensis, -e *adj*	of Bath (England)-1
Baugaria, -ae *n* (f)	Bavaria (Germany)-1
Bedeverus, -i *n* (m)	(Sir) Bedevere (knight of the Round Table)-2
Belinesgata *n* (f)	Billingsgate (London)-1
Belinus, -i *n* (m)	Belinus (legendary king of the Britons)-4
Benedictus, -i *n* (m)	(St) Benedict (of Nursia c. 480-543)-1
Berachus, -i *n* (m)	Berach (monk of Iona)-1

Berecynthia, -ae *n* (f)	Berecynthia (alternate name of Cybele)-1
Bernardus, -i *n* (m)	(St) Bernard (of Clairvaux 1090-1153)-1
Berta, -ae *n* (f)	Berta (a Florentine widow)-3
Bessus, -i *n* (m)	Bessus (Antaxerxes V, satrap of Bactria d. 329 BCE)-1
Boamundus, -i *n* (m)	Bohemond (I, Prince of Antioch 1058-1111)-2
Bonaventura, -ae *n* (m)	(St) Bonaventure (OFM 1221-1274)-1
Brendanus, -i *n* (m)	(St) Brendan (of Clonfert c. 484-577)-2
Brennius, -ii *n* (m)	Brennius (legendary king of the North)-4
Brentmareis *n indec* (f)	Brent Marsh (in Somerset, England)-1
Brichtiua, -ae *n* (f)	Brichtiu (unidentified hospital)-1
Briones, -um *n* (m)	Brenners (an Alpine people)-1
Britannia, -ae *n* (m)	Britain-4
Britones, -um *n* (m)	Britons-1
Brutus, -i *n* (m)	Brutus (of Troy, legendary founder of Britain)-1
Burdegalensis, -e *adj*	of Bordeaux (France)-1
Burnedis *n indec* (f)	Brundish (in Suffolk, England)-1
Byrgitta, -ae *n* (f)	(St) Bridget (of Sweden 1303-73)-1
Caesar, -aris *n* (m)	(Gaius Julius) Caesar (Roman General and Dictator, Worthy 100-44 BCE)-2 Caesar Augustus (s.v. Augustus)-2 Caesar (title of emperor)-2
Caleburnus, -i *n* (m)	Excalibur (legendary sword)-1
Campania, ae *n* (f)	Campania (Italy)-1
Çaninus, -i de Bono	Zanino de Bono (a Venetian)-1
Canopus, -i *n* (m)	Canopus (Egypt)-1
Cantia, -ae *n* (f)	Kent (England)-1
Cantuariensis, -e *adj*	of Canterbury (England)-3
Carisiacum, -i *n* (n)	Quierzy (in Picardy, France)-1
Cassia, -ae *n* (f)	Kezia (second daughter of Job, "Cinnamon")-1
Caucasus, -i *n* (m)	(Mt) Caucasus-2
Centiloquium, -i *n* (n)	*Centiloquium* ("Hundred sayings" work by Ptolemy)-1
Ceolfridus, -i *n* (m)	(St) Ceolfrid (Anglo-Saxon abbot c. 642-716)-1
Cerberus, -i *n* (m)	Cerberus (hellhound, has three heads)-3
C(h)ald(a)ea, -ae *n* (f)	Chaldea (Modern Iraq)-1
C(h)ald(a)ei, -orum *n* (m)	Chaldeans-4
Chanaan *n indec* (f)	Canaan-2
Chilpericus, -i *n* (m)	Chilperic (I, king of Neustria 561-84)-1
Chnut, Chnutonis *n* (m)	Canute (king of England 1016-35, also of Denmark and Norway)-1
Christianus, -a, -um *adj*	Christian-2
Christianus, -i *n* (m)	Christian-5
Christianissimus, -a, -um *adj superl*	most Christian-2
Christicola, -ae *n* (m)	Christian-1
Christophorus, -i *n* (m)	(St) Christopher (martyr d. c. 251)-6
Christus, -i *n* (m)	Christ-38
Cicero, -onis *n* (m)	(Marcus Tullius) Cicero (prince of Roman eloquence 106-43 BCE)-2
Clymena, -ae *n* (f)	(ox-eyed) Clymene (daughter of Aethra)-1
Coa, -ae *n* (f)	Kos (a Greek island)-2
Colcu *n indec* (m)	Colcu (Abbot at Clonmacnois 8th c.)-1
Constantinopolis, -is *n* (f)	Constantinople-3
Constaninianus, -a, -um *adj*	Constantinian (of or relating to Constantine)-1
Constantinus, -i *n* (m)	Constantine (II, King of Scots 900-43)-1
Contrus, -i *n* (m)	Contro (brother of Malinsacchato and legal guardian of Berta)-3
Cornetanus, -a, -um *adj*	Cornetan-1

Cornetum, -i *n* (n)	Corneto (now Tarquinia in Lazio, Italy)-1
Cornubia, -ae *n* (f)	Cornwall (England)-1
Cornustibii, *n indec* (f)	Keren-happuch (third daugher of Job, "Horn of cosmetics")-1
Creta, -ae *n* (f)	Crete (Greece)-1
Cubele, -es *n* (f)	a pun on the name Cybele-1
Cumbri, -orum *n* (m)	Cumbrians (N. England/S. Scotland)-1
Cundoth *n indec* (n)	Condé(-sur-l'Escaut, France)-1
Cybele, -es *n* (f)	Cybele (Magna Mater, Anatolian earth goddess)-1
Dainesius, -ii *n* (m)	Dainezio (a Venetian)-1
Danielis, -is *n* (m)	Daniel (major prophet d. 6th c. BCE)-2 Daniele (a Paduan)-1
Dantes, -is *n* (m)	Dante (Alighieri, poet 1265-1321)-3
Dariel *n indec* (m)	Dariel (demon)-1
Darius, -ii *n* (m)	Darius (the Mede, king of Babylonia)-1
David, -idis *or indec n* (m)	David (king of Israel, Worthy, c. 1040-970 BCE)-10
December, Decembris, Decembre *adj*	of December-1
Demetia, -ae *n* (f)	Dyfed (kingdom in Wales)-1
Demosthenes, -is *n* (m)	Demosthenes (greatest Greek orator 384-22 BCE)-1
Desiderius, -ii *n* (m)	Desiderius (last king of the Lombards, d. 786)-2
Deulecresse *n indec* (m)	Deulecresse-1
Deustesalvet *n indec* (m)	Deustesalvet (literally "May God save you", a Franciscan)-1
Dies, -ei *n* (f)	Jemima (first daughter of Job, "Day")-1
Dis, Ditis *n* (m)	Pluto (god of the underworld)-1
Dodo, -onis *n* (m)	Dodo (servant of Pepin II)-1
Dominicus, -i *n* (m)	Domenico (a Venetian)-1
Donatus, -i *n* (m)	(Aelius) Donatus (Roman grammarian, fl. mid-4th c.)-1
Dyomedes, -is *n* (m)	Diomedes (the Pirate)-1
Dyonisius, -ii *n* (m)	(St) Denis (d. c. 250)-1
Eanmund, -undi *n* (m)	Eanmund (Ealdorman and later abbot 8th c.)-1
Ecbatana, -orum *n* (n)	Ecbatana (Modern Iran)-1
Ecclesiastes, -is *n* (m)	Ecclesiastes-1
Ecclesiasticus, -i *n* (m)	Ecclesiasticus (Book of Sirach)-1
Edgarus, -i *n* (m)	Edgar (I "the Peaceful", king of England 959-75)-1
Edwardus, -i *n* (m)	Edward (the Elder, king of the Anglo-Saxons 899-924)-2 Edward (III, king of England 1327-77)-1
Egidius, -ii *n* (m)	(St) Giles (c. 650-c. 710)-1
(H)emmanuel *n indec* (m)	Emmanuel-1
Empedocles, -is *n* (m)	Empedocles (Greek philosopher c. 490-30 BCE)-1
Ephron *n indec* (m)	Ephron (the Hittite)-2
Epiphania, -ae (Epyphania) *n* (f)	Epiphany-2
Erkenuualdus, -i *n* (m)	(St) Erkenwald (Bishop of London 675-93)-1
Epicureus, a, -um (Epycurus) *adj*	Epicurean-3
(H)est(h)er *n indec* (f)	Esther (Jewish queen of Persia)-4
(H)esdra, -ae *n* (m)	Ezra(the Scribe and the Priest 480-40 BCE)-3
Ethicus, -a, -um *adj*	Ethic (pertaining to the islands Coll and Tiree)-3
Europa, -ae *n* (f)	Europe-2
Eusebius, -ii *n* (m)	(St) Eusebius (of Caesarea 260/65-339/40)-2
Evurhardus, -i *n* (m)	Eberhard (Duke of Franconia c. 885-939)-1
Eva, -ae *n* (f)	Eve (first woman)-3
Exodus, -i *n* (m)	Exodus-1
Exuos, -i *n* (m)	Exuos (a disciple of St Andrew)-1
Ezechiel *n indec* (m)	Ezekiel (major prophet c. 622-c. 570 BCE)-1
Faustus, -i *n* (m)	Faustus (of Mileve, Manichean bishop c. 383)-1

Februarius, -ii (Febr.) *n* (m)	February-1
Feramundus, -i *n* (m)	Pharamond (candidate for Bishopric of Maastricht)-1
Fertas *n indec* (n)	Ferta (River, Ireland)-1
Fides, -is *n* (f)	St. Faith (Sainte Foy d. 3rd-4th c.)-1
Flaccus, -i *n* (m)	Horace (Quintus Horatius Flaccus, Roman poet 65 BCE -8 BCE)-1
Flandrensis, -e *adj*	of Flanders-1
Florentia, -ae *n* (f)	Florence-5
Florentinus, -a, -um *adj*	Florentine-4
Florentius, -ii *n* (m)	Florenzio (a Venetian)-1
Francia, -ae *n* (f)	France-7
Franci, -orum *n* (m)	Franks-2
Francigenus, -a, -um *adj*	French-1
Frisones, -um *n* (m)	Frisians-1
Gabelus, -i *n* (m)	Gabael (ancestor of Tobit)-1
Gabriel *n indec* (m)	Gabriel (Archangel)-1
Galatae, -arum *n* (m)	Galatians (in Central Turkey)-1
Gallia, -ae *n* (f)	Gaul-3
Galvanus, -i *n* (m)	Galvano (a Paduan)-4
Ganalonus, -i *n* (m)	Ganilo (Roland's stepfather)-1
Gasconia, -ae *n* (f)	Gascony (France)-1
Gelboe *n indec* (m)	(Mt) Gilboa (in northern Israel)-1
Genesis, -is *n* (f)	Genesis-4
Georgius *n* (m)	(St) George (soldier and martyr 275/81-303)-1 (San) Giorgio (a quarter of Florence)-1
Germania, -ae *n* (f)	Germany-1
Giotto, -i (Giottus) *n* (m)	Giotto (di Bondone, Florentine painter 1266/67-1337)-5
Gislberhtus, -i *n* (m)	Giselbert (Duke of Lorraine d. 939)-1
Glastonia, -ae *n* (f)	Glastonbury-2
Glastoniensis, -e *adj*	of Glastonbury-3
Gnosticus, -i *n* (m)	Gnostic
Godefridus, -i *n* (m)	Godfrey (of Bouillon, Worthy c. 1060-1100)-1
Godefridus, -i le Baker *n* (m)	Godrey le Baker-1
Gordias, -ae *n* (m)	Gordias (Phrygian king of knot fame)-1
Gradatus, -a, -um *adj*	of Grado (Italy)-1
Gr(a)ece *adv*	in Greek-5
Graecia, -ae *n* (f)	Greece-2
Gr(a)ecus, -a, -um *adj*	Greek-9
Graecus, i *n* (m)	Greek-3
Gregorius, -ii *n* (m)	(St.) Gregory (the Great, pope 590-604)-2 (St) Gregory (VII, Pope 1073-85)-2
Guillelmus, -i *n* (m)	Guillaume de Seignelay (bishop of Paris 1220-23)-1
Guillielmus, -i de Arena *n* (m)	Guillaume de Arènes-1
Guillielmus, -i Pisanus, -i *n* (m)	Guillaume de Pise (from Varages)-2
Guisolfus, -i *n* (m)	Guisolphe (from Varages)-1
H. *abbr.*	H. (Henry IV HRE 1056-1106)-1
Hardocnutus, -i *n* (m)	Harthacnut (king of England 1040-42)-1
Hebraeus, -a, -um *adj*	Hebrew-8
Hebraice *adv*	in Hebrew-2
Hebraicus, -a, -um *adj*	Hebrew-2
Hector, -oris *n* (m)	Hector (Trojan hero)-1
(H)ecuba, -ae *n* (f)	Hecuba (queen of Troy)-1
Helena, -ae *n* (f)	Helen (of Troy)-2; Helena (niece of Duke Hoel)-1
Helias *n indec* (m)	Elijah (Hebrew prophet 9th c. BCE)-1

Heloy *n indec* (m)	Eloy-1
Helvidius, -ii *n* (m)	Helvidius (author against the perpetual virginity prior to 383)-1
Henricus, -i *n* (m):	Henry (III, king of England 1216-72)-1
	Henry (IV, HRE 1056-1106)-1
Henricus, -i Huntyndoniae *n* (m)	Henry of Huntingdon (chronicler 1088-1154)-1
Heraclitus, -i (Eraclius) *n* (m)	Heraclitus (Greek philosopher c. 535-c. 475 BCE)-1
Hercules, -is *n* (m)	Hercules (demi-god)-1
Hetelwinus, -i *n* (m)	Herluin (abbot of Glastonbury 1100-18)-1
Hethaeus, -i *n* (m)	Hittite-3
Hibernia, -ae (Hybernia) *n* (f)	Ireland-1
Hibernensis, -e *adj*	of Ireland-1
Hieronynus, -i (Hieronimus) *n* (m)	(St.) Jerome (Doctor of the Church c. 347-420)-4
Hierosolyma, -orum *n* (m)	Jerusalem-1
(H)ierusalem *n indec* (f)	Jerusalem-7
Hildegardis, -is *n* (f)	Hildegard (of Aquitaine)-1
Hispanus, -a, -um (Hyspanus) *adj*	Spanish-1
Hispaniae, -arum *n* (f)	Spain-1
Hoelus, -i *n* (m)	Hoel (legendary king of Brittany, vassal of Arthur)-1
Holofernes, -is *n* (m)	Holofernes (beheaded general of Nebuchadnezzar)-2
Hospitalarius, -ii *n* (m)	(Knight) Hospitaller (of St John)-1
Hrofesceastre *n indec*	Rochester (Kent, England)-1
Hubertus, -i *n* (m)	Hubert (Walter, archbishop of Canterbury 1193-1205)-1
Hugo, -onis *n* (m)	Hugh (I of Vermandois, the Great 1057-1101)-1
Hugo, -onis Infans, -antis *n* (m)	Hugh L'Enfant (a Frenchman)-1
Hugo, -onis Salvago *n* (m)	Hugh Salvago (of Varages, likely of Genoese descent)-2
Humbrus, -i *n* (m)	Humber (River)-1
Huni, -orum *n* (m)	Huns-3
Hus *n indec*	Uz (homeland of Job)-1
Iacob *n indec* n (m)	Jacob (Patriarch of Israel, son of Isaac)-1
Iacobus, -i *n* (m)	(St) James (apostle d. 44)-1
Ianuarius, -ii *n* (m)	January-1
Ianuensis, -e *adj*	Genovese-2
Iason, -onis *n* (m)	Jason (stole a Golden Fleece)-1
Iasconius, -ii *n* (m)	Jasconius (a giant sea-monster-island)-1
Ider *n indec*	Yder (son of Nuth, knight of King Arthur)-3
I(h)esus, -u *n* (m)	Jesus (son of God)-10
	Joshua or Jesus (son of Sirach, author of Ecclesiasticus)-1
Iezabel *n indec* (f)	Jezebel (princess of Tyre and wife of Ahab)-1
Iezrahel *n indec* (m)	Jezreel (Israelite city)-1
Iezrahelites, -ae *n* (m)	Jezreelite-3
Ingilinhaim *n indec*	Ingelheim (Germany)-1
Innocentius, -ii *n* (m)	Innocent (III, pope 1198-1216)-1
Iob *n indeclinable* (m)	Job-10
Iohannes, -is *n* (m)	Giovanni (a Florentine)-1
	Giovanni (a Florentine Dominican)-1
	John (king of England 1199-1216)-1
	(St) John (the Baptist d. 31-36)-1
	(St) John (the Evangelist c. 15-c. 100)-3
Iohannes, -is de Benenca *n* (m)	Jean de Benque (a Frenchman)-1
Iohannes, -is de Trembleio *n* (m)	John of Tremblay-1
Iohannes, -is Honyng *n* (m)	John Honyng-1
Iohannes, -is Scotus, -i *n* (m)	John Scotus (Eriugena, Irish theologian 815-77)-1
Iohannes, -is Thornegg *n* (m)	John Thornegg-1

Iona, -ae *n* (f)	Iona (Scotland)-1
Ionas, -ae *n* (m)	Jonas (minor prophet, swallowed by a whale 8th c. BCE)-5
Ionathas, -ae *n* (m)	Jonathan (son of Saul, friend of David)-2
	Jonathan Maccabeus (leader of the Jews, 161-43 BCE)-1
Iordan, -anis *n* (m)	(River) Jordan-1
Ioseph *n indec* (m)	Joseph (husband of Mary)-12
Iosue *n indec* (m)	Joshua (leader of the Israelites after Moses, Worthy 1355-1245 BCE)-3
Iovinianus, -i *n* (m)	Jovinian ("Epicurus of Christianity" d. c. 405)-1
Isaac *n indec* (m)	Isaac (Patriarch of Israel, son of Abraham)-1
Isaias, -ae *n* (m)	Isaiah (major prophet d. 7th c. BCE)-1
Israel (Israhel) *n indec* (m)	Israel-5
Israelita, -ae *n* (m)	Israelite-1
Italia, -ae *n* (f)	Italy-8
Italicus, -a, -um *adj*	Italian-1
Italus, -a, -um *adj*	Italian-1
Iudas, -ae *n* (m)	Judas (Iscariot, betrayer Apostle d. 33)-1
	Judas Maccabeus (Jewish warrior, Worthy 167-60 BCE)-2
	(St) Jude (Thaddeus, the Apostle, d. 1st c.)-1
Iudeus, -i *n* (m)	Jew-3
Iudith *n indec* (f)	Judith (beheader of Holofernes)-2
Iulius, -ii Caesar, -aris *n* (m)	(Gaius) Julius Caesar (Roman General and Dictator, Worthy 100-44 BCE)-1
Iupiter, Iovis *n* (m)	Jupiter (king of the Roman gods)-1
Ixion, -onis *n* (m)	Ixion (father of Pirithous, tortured in Tartarus on wheel)-1
Kaerusc *n indec* (f)	Kaerusc (former name of Caerleon)-1
Kaganus, -i *n* (m)	Khan (leader of Huns)-1
Kaius, -ii *n* (m)	(Sir) Kay (seneschal of King Arthur)-1
Kambria, -ae *n* (f)	Cambria (Wales)-1
Karolus, -i (Carolus) *n* (m)	Charlemagne (Carolingian Emperor, Worthy 742-814)-8
	Charles (the Bald, King of West Francia, Italy and HRE 823-77)-3
Kayrlyon *n indec* (f)	Caerleon (Wales)-1
Katenesia, -ae *n* (f)	Caithness (Scotland)-1
Korayxis *n indec* (n)	Quraysh (tribe of Mecca)-1
Lambertus, -i *n* (m)	(St) Lambert (Bishop of Maastricht 670-700)-5
Lanfrancus, -i (Lamfrancus) *n* (m)	Lanfranc (Archbishop of Canterbury 1070-89)-2
Langobardi, -orum *n* (m)	Lombards-2
Lantteglin *n indec*	Llandegla (village in Wales)-1
Lateranus, -a, -um *adj*	Lateran (Palace, Rome)-1
Latine *adv*	in Latin-6
Latinitas, -atis *n* (f)	Latinity-1
Latinus, -a, -um *adj*	Latin-8
Laudunensis, -e *adj*	of Laon (France)-1
Laurentius, -ii *n* (m)	(St) Lawrence (one of the Seven Deacons c. 225-258)-3
Lauretum, -i *n* (n)	Loreo (Italy)-1
Lazarus, -i *n* (m)	Lazarus-1
Lia, -ae *n* (f)	Leah (wife of Jacob)-1
Liudulfus, -i *n* (m)	Liudolf (son of Otto I)-1
Loegria, -ae *n* (f)	Logres (England minus Cornwall)-1
Lollardi, -orum *n* (m)	Lollards (followers of Wycliffe)-1
Londiniae, -arum *n* (f)	London-1
Londoniensis, -e (Lundoniensis) *adj*	of London-2
Lucenseis, -e *adj*	Luccan (Lucca, Italy)-4
Lucretius, -ii (Lucresius) *n* (m)	(Titus) Lucretius (Carus, Roman Epicurean poet c. 99- c. 55 BCE)-1

Lugdunensis, -e *adj*	from Lyon (France)-2
Macarius, -ii *n* (m)	(St) Macarius (hermit c. 300-91)-5
Machabei, Machabeorum *n* (m)	Maccabees ("Hammer" Jewish rebel army)-3
Macrobius, -ii *n* (m)	Macrobius (Ambrosius Theodosius fl. 5th c.)-1
Mahomet filius,-ii Mosi Algaurizin *n indec*(m)	Muhammad ibn Musa al-Khowarizmi (mathematician c. 780-c. 850)-2
Ma(c)hometus, -i *n* (m)	Muhammad (founder of Islam)-1
Maiorbium, -ii *n* (n)	Mazzorbo (an island of Venice)-1
Maius, Maii *n* (m)	May-1
Malinsacchatus, -i *n* (m)	Malinsacchato (dead husband of Berta)-1
Mambre *n indec* (m)	(Oaks of) Mamre (home of Abraham)-1
Manasse *n indec* (m)	Manasseh (Tribe of Israel-1
Manichaeus, -a, -um *adj*	Manichean (dualist)-1
Marcus, -i *n* (m)	(St) Mark (the Evangelist d. 68)-1
Maria, -ae *n* (f)	Mary (Mother of God)-7
Marianus, -i Scotus, -i *n* (m)	Marianus Scotus (Máel Brigte, chronicler 1028-83)-1
Martinus, -i *n* (m)	(St) Martin (of Tours 316-97)-3
Martius, -ii *n* (m)	March-1
Matthaeus, -i *n* (m)	(St) Matthew (the Evangelist and Apostle d. 34)-2
Meche *n indec* (f)	Mecca (in modern Saudi Arabia)-2
Medea, -ae *n* (f)	Medea (daughter of Aeëtes of Colchis, wife of Jason)-2
Medi, -orum *n* (m)	Medes (ancient Iranian people)-2
Medwæg *n indec* (n)	Medway (River, England)-1
Menander, Menandri *n* (m)	Menander (Samaritan Gnostic fl. 1st c.)-1
Menandrianus, -i *n* (m)	Menandrian (follower of Menander)-1
Menelaus, -i *n* (m)	Menelaus (King of Sparta, brother of Agamemnon, husband of Helen)-4
Mercurius, -ii *n* (m)	Mercury (Roman messenger god)-2
Mesopotamia, -ae *n* (f)	Mesopotamia (cradle of civilization)-1
Michaelis, -is *n* (m)	Michael (Mont Saint-Michel, France)-1
Midas, -ae *n* (m)	Midas (King of Phrygia, golden touch)-2
Mil(l)esius, -ii *n* (m)	(Thales the) Milesian (pre-Socratic philosopher c. 624- c. 546 BCE)-1
Minerva, -ae *n* (f)	Minerva (Roman goddess of wisdom)-1
Moab *n indec* (f)	Moab (first son of Lot, patriarch of kingdom of Moab)-1
Moduenna, -ae *n* (f)	(St) Modwenna (English nun 7th c.)-1
Mo(y)ses, - is *n* (m)	Moses (prophet, author of the Torah)-9
Mucellus, -i *n* (m)	Mugello (in Tuscany, Italy)-1
N. *abbr.*	N.-1
	Nicholas Love (author of *The Mirrour of the Blessed Lyf of Jesu Christ*)-1
Naboth *n* (m)	Naboth ("the Jezreelite")-5
Nannus, -i et Ghettus, -i Giolle *n* (m)	Nanno and Ghetto Giolle (Florentines)-1
Nerius, -ii *n* (m)	Nerio (formerly Guido)-1
Nichanor, -oris *n* (m)	Nicanor (officer of Alexander the Great d. 318 BCE)-1
Nic(h)olaus, -i *n* (m)	(St.) Nicholas (of Myra, of Bari 270-343)-4
	Nicholas (one of the Seven Deacons d. 1st c.)-1
Nicholaus, -i Maçaporcus, -i *n* (m)	Niccolo Mazzaporco (a Venetian)-3
Nicolaita, -ae *n* (m)	Nicolaite (follower of Nicolaism)-2
Niniva, -ae *n* (f)	Nineveh (capital of Assyria)-1
Noah, -ae *n* (m)	Noah (Patriarch of Israel, built an ark)-2
Normandensis, -e *adj*	of Normandy-1
Nor(t)mannia, -ae *n* (f)	Normandy (France)-3
Northanimbria, -ae *n* (f)	Northumbria (England)-1
Nortwallia, -ae *n* (f)	North Wales-1
Norwicensis, -e *adj*	of Norwich-1
Norwicus, -i (Norwycus) *n* (m)	Norwich (England)-6

November, Novembris, Novembre *adj*	of November-2
November, Novembris *n* (m)	November-2
Nurenberc *n indec* (n)	Nuremberg (Germany)-1
Nuth *n indec* (m)	Nuth (or Nu or Nut, father of Yder)-1
O. *abbr.*	O. (Otto Bishop of Mistelbach 1102-39)-1
Octavius, -ii *n* (m)	Octavian (s.v. Augustus)-2
October, Octobris *n* (m)	October-1
Omheni *n indec* (f)	Ohmeni (Khadija, wife of Muhammad)-1
Ops, Opis *n* (f)	Ops (Roman goddess of Plenty)-2
Origenes, -is *n* (m)	Origen (Church Father 184/5-253/4)-2
Orion *n indec* (m)	Orion (demon)-1
Orosius, -ii *n* (m)	(Paulus) Orosius (student of Augustine c. 375-after 418)-1
Otto, -onis *n* (m)	Otto (I "the Great", German king 936-62, HRE 962-73)-1
Padua, -ae *n* (f)	Padua (Italy)-2
Palamedes, -is *n* (m)	Palamedes (Greek hero)-1
Palladius, -ii *n* (m)	Palladius (of Galatia, disciple of Chrysostom 363-420's)-1
Palmirenus, -i *n* (m)	Palmyran (Modern Syria)-1
Pamphilus, -i *n* (m)	(St) Pamphilus (of Caesarea, teacher of Eusebius d. 309)-1
Pannonia, -ae *n* (f)	Pannonia (Roman province in Central Europe)-1
Papia, -ae *n* (f)	Pavia (Italy)-2
Parisiensis, -e *adj*	of Paris- 2
Parisii, -orum *n* (m) (*locative* Parisius)	Paris-1
Paulus, -i *n* (m)	(St.) Paul (Saul of Tarsus c. 5-67)-4
Pentecoste, -es *n* (f)	Pentecost (feast celebrating descent of the Holy Spirit to the Apostles)-2
Peripateticus, -a, -um *adj*	Peripatetic (Aristotelian)-1
Petrus, -i *n* (m)	(St.) Peter (Apostle, first pope, d. 67)-4 Peter (the Deacon, friend of Gregory the Great d. c. 605)-1 Pietro (a Florentine)-3
Petrus, -i Lambardus, -i *n* (m)	Pietro Lambardo (a Venetian)-2
Petrus, -i Riga, -ae *n* (m)	Peter Riga (French poet c. 1140-1209)-1
Philippi, -orum *n* (m)	Philippi (Greece)-1
Philippus, -i *n* (m)	Philip (the Apostle d. c. 80)-1
Philotas, -ae *n* (m)	Philotas (general under Alexander the Great d. 330 BCE)-2
Phrygius, -i *n* (m)	Phrygian (Modern Turkey)-1
Pindarus, -i *n* (m)	Pindar (Greek lyric poet c. 522-443 BCE)-1
Pisae, -arum *n* (f)	Pisa (Italy)-1
Pisanus, -a, -um *adj*	Pisan-8
Pip(p)inus, -i *n* (m)	Pepin (II or "the Middle", of Herstal, Mayor of the Palace 680-714)-2 Pepin (of Italy, 2nd son of Charlemagne, king of the Lombards 781-810)-1
Pirithous, -i *n* (m)	Pirithous (king of the Lapiths)-2
Plato, -onis *n* (m)	Plato (Greek philosopher 428/7-348/7 BCE)-1
Plinius, -ii *n* (m)	(Gaius) Plinius (Secundus) (the Elder, natural philosopher 23-79)-1
Pons Farreus (corruption of Ferreum) *n* (m)	Bridge of Iron (Jisr-al-Hadid)-1
Porus, -i *n* (m)	Porus (Hindu king of Paurava)-2
Pouldon *n indec* (f)	Polden (in Somerset, England)-1
Pratensis, -e *adj*	Pratese-1
Pratum, -i *n* (n)	Prato (in Tuscany, Italy)-1
Priamus, -i *n* (m)	Priam (king of Troy)-3
Prometheus, -i *n* (m)	Prometheus (the Titan)-3
Proserpina, -ae *n* (f)	Persephone (daughter of Ceres, wife of Pluto)-1
Ptolemaus, -a, -um *adj*	Ptolemaic (dynasty founded by Ptolemy I in 305 BCE)-1
Ptolomaeus, -i (Ptolomaeus) *n* (m)	Ptolemy (Greco-Roman astronomer and geographer c. 90-c. 168)-1
R. de Scaccario *n* (m)	Roger of the Exchequer-1

Radulphus, -i de Dizeto *n* (m)	Ralph de Diceto (chronicler 1120/30-1202)-1
Raimundus, -i *n* (m)	Raymond (VII Count of Toulouse, Duke of Narbonne, etc. 1197-1249)-1
	Ramon (Llull, Catalan theologian 1232-1315)-2
Raimundus, -i Boneti *n* (m)	Raymond Bonet (a Frenchman)-1
Raimundus, -i de Albanea *n* (m)	Raymond de Aubagne (a Frenchman)-1
Rebecca, -ae *n* (f)	Rebecca (wife of Isaac)-1
Remigius, -ii *n* (m)	Remigius (of Auxerre, Benedictine monk c. 841-908)-2
R(h)ages *n indec* (f)	Rhages (Rey, Iran)-1
R(h)emensis, -e *adj*	of Rheims (France)-1
R(h)enus, -i *n* (m)	Rhine (River)-2
Ricaldus, -i *n* (m)	Riccaldo (a Dominican)-1
Ricardus, -i *n* (m)	Richard (II, king of England 1189-99)-1
Ricardus, -i Axme *n* (m)	Richard Axme-1
Ripheus, -a, -um *adj*	Riphean (Ural Mountains)-1
Robertus, -i *n* (m)	Roberto (a secret Italian bishop)-1
Rogerus, -i de Hovdene *n* (m)	Roger of Hoveden (chronicler, fl. 1174-1201)-1
Roma, -ae *n* (f)	Rome-4
Romanus, -a, -um *adj*	Roman-8
Romanus, -i *n* (m)	Roman-6
Rotholandus, -i *n* (m)	Roland (Frankish hero d. 778)-3
Rubenita, -ae *n* (m)	Reubenite (a Tribe of Israel)-1
Rufinus, -i *n* (m)	(Tyrannius) Rufinus (of Aquileia, translator of Patristic Greek 345-410)-1
Ruteni, -orum *n* (m)	Ruteni (a people of Aquitanian Gaul)-1
Saba, -ae *n* (f)	(Queen of) Sheba (Biblical kingdom)-3
Salomon, -onis *n* (m)	Solomon (King of Israel 970-31 BCE)-8
Samaria, -ae *n* (f)	Samaria (ancient city in the Land of Israel)-1
Sara, -ae *n* (f)	Sarah (wife of Abraham)-1
Sar(r)acenus, -i *n* (m)	Saracen (Muslim)-4
Satanas, -ae *n* (m)	Satan-1
Saturnalia, -ium *n* (n)	*Saturnalia* (work by Macrobius)-1
Saul *n indec* (m)	Saul (first king of Israel c. 1079-1007 BCE)-5
Saulus, -i *n* (m)	Saul (first king of Israel c. 1079-1007 BCE)-1
Saturnus, -i *n* (m)	Saturn (father of Jupiter)-1
Savaricus, -i *n* (m)	Savaric (FitzGoldwin, bishop of Bath & Glastonbury 1191-1205)-4
Savonaria, -ae *n* (f)	Saonara (comune of Padua)-1
Saxonia, -ae *n* (f)	Saxony (Germany)-1
Saxones, -um *n* (m)	Saxons-4
Saxonice *adv*	in Saxon-1
Saxonicus, -a, -um *adj*	Saxon-1
Scald *n indec* (n)	Schedlt (River in Belgium)-1
Scitae, -arum *n* (m)	Scythians (Modern Iran)-2
Sclavi, -orum *n* (m)	Slavs-1
Scotia, -ae (Scocia) *n* (f)	Scotland-7
Scotus, -i *n* (m)	Scot-1
Seneca, -ae *n* (m)	(Lucius Annaeus) Seneca (the Younger, Stoic philosopher c. 4-65)-1
Siceleg *n indeclinable* (f)	Ziklag (town in southern Judah)-1
Silvester, -i *n* (m)	Silvestro (a Venetian)-1
Silvius, -ii *n* (m)	Silvius (son of Ascanius, 1st king of Alba Longa)-2
	Silvius (title of kings of Alba Longa)-1
Simachus, -i *n* (m)	Symmachus (officer of Alexander the Great)-1

Simon, -onis (Symon) *n* (m)	Simon (Magus, inventor of simony)-2 Simon (I, son of Onias, high-priest of Jerusalem 310-291 BCE)-1 Simon Maccabeus (d. 135 BCE)-1 (St) Simon (the Zealot, Apostle d. c. 65 or c. 107)-1
Simonianus, -i *n* (m)	Simonian (Gnostic sect following doctrine of Simon Magus)-1
Sion *n indec*	(Mount) Zion-2
Sirach *n indec*	Sirach (Ecclesiasticus)-1
Solinus, -i *n* (m)	(Gaius Julius) Solinus (Latin grammarian 3rd c.)-1
Sparta, -ae *n* (f)	Sparta (Greece)-1
Stenus, -i *n* (m)	(San) Stino (di Livenza, comune of Venice)-1
Stephanus, -i *n* (m)	(St.) Stephen (the Protomartyr d. c. 34)-3
Stistede *n indec* (f)	Stisted (near Braintree, Essex, England)-1
Stoicus, -a, -um *adj*	Stoic (philosophical sect)-1
Stygius, -a, -um (Stigius) *adj*	Stygian (pertaining to the River Styx)-1
Sudracae, -arum *n* (m)	Oxydraci (fought Alexander the Great)-1
Sueonia, -ae *n* (f)	Sweden-1
Sueonis, -is *n* (m)	Swede-1
Suevi, -orum *n* (m)	Swedes-1
Syria, -ae *n* (f)	Syria-1
Tartarus, -i *n* (m/n)	Tartarus (part of the pagan underworld)-1
Tecla, -ae *n* (f)	(St) Tecla (follower of the Apostle Paul d. 1st c.)-4
Templarius, -ii *n* (m)	Templar (Poor Fellow-Soldiers of Christ and of the Temple of Solomon)-1
T(h)eutonice *adv*	in German-1
Teutonicus, -a, -um *adj*	German-1
Thamensis, -e *adj*:	of Thames (River)-1
T(h)es(s)alonica, -ae *n* (f)	Thessaloniki (Greece)-1
Theobaldus, -i *adj*	Theobald (of Bec, archbishop of Canterbury 1139-61)-2
Theodulus, -i (Theodolus) *n* (m)	*Eclogues of Theodulus*-1
Theotistus, -i *n* (m)	Theotistus (kinsman of the Byzantine Emperor Maurice)-1
Theseus, -i *n* (m)	Theseus (Greek hero, slayer of the Minotaur)-2
Theudelinda, -ae *n* (f)	Theodelinda (queen of the Lombards 589-628)-1
Thomas, -ae *n* (m)	Thomas (Becket, Archbishop of Canterbury 1162-70)-2 Thomas (f. Godfrey le Baker)-3
Thomas, -ae Arundell *n* (m)	Thomas Arundel (archbishop of Canterbury 1397, 1399-1414)-1
Thurkillus, -i *n* (m)	Thurkill (peasant, had a vision of hell)-1
T(h)imotheus, -i *n* (m)	(St.) Timothy (Bishop of Ephesus c. 17-c. 97)-1
Tobias, -ae *n* (m)	Tobias (son of Tobit)-5
Trembleum, -i *n* (n)	Tremblay(-en-France in Seine-Saint-Denis)-1
Tridentinus, -a, -um *adj*	of Trent (Trento, Italy)-1
Trinovantum, -i *n* (m)	Trinovantum ("New Troy", legendary name of London)-1
Troia, -ae *n* (f)	Troy-1
Troianus, -a, -um *adj*	Trojan-3
Troion *n indec* (m)	Troion (demon)-1
Turcus, -i *n* (m)	Turk-3
Udo, -onis *n* (m)	Udo (I, Count of Wetterau d. 939)-1
Urbs Legionum *n* (f)	Caerleon (Wales)-1
Varago, -inis *n* (f)	Varages (France)-1
Varro, -onis *n* (m)	(Marcus Terentius) Varro (Roman grammarian 116-27 BCE)-1
Vazstenensis, -e *adj*	of Vadstena (Sweden)-2
Venetia, -ae *n* (f)	Venice (Italy)-2
Viana, -ae *n* (f)	Vienna (Austria)-1
Virgilius, -ii *n* (m)	Virgil (Publius Vergilius Maro, the Poet 70-19 BCE)-2
Vionudi, -orum *n* (m)	Wends (Western Slavs)-1

Wallia, -ae *n* (f)	Wales-2
Wellensis, -e *adj*	Welsh-1
Westmonasterium, -i *n* (n)	Westminster (England)-1
Willelmus, -i *n* (m)	William (of Norwich, cf. The Prioress' Tale, 1132-44)-1
Willelmus, -i de Malmesbury *n* (m)	William of Malmesbury (chronicler 1095-1143)-1
Wirzburc *n indeclinable* (n)	Würzburg (Germany)-1
Ysidorus, -i *n* (m)	(St) Isidore (of Seville, etymologist c. 560-636)-2
Zenobia, -ae *n* (f)	Zenobia (Queen of Palmyrene Empire 269-75)-1

List of texts used for the examinations

N.B. When the published source of a given passage could not be found, the title of the passage given on the examination is reproduced, and a note on the genre of the passage is placed in the parentheses following. An asterisk before the number denotes a passage in verse.

Spring 1990   1. Vulgate, Est 5:1-6

2. Edmund of Canterbury, *Speculum Ecclesiae*

3. Geoffrey of Monmouth, *Historia regum Britannie*

4. Ambrose, *Epistulae*

Fall 1990   1. John of Sheppey, *Fabulae*

*2. Vulgate, Sir 17:1-11

3. Hugh of St Victor, *Practica geometrie*

4. Thomas of Chobham, *Summa de arte predicandi*

Spring 1991   1. "Gordias Becomes Lord over Asia" (history)

2. *Two Alcuin Letter-Books* (TMLT)

3. John Capgrave, *Acta Sancti Erconwaldi episcopi*

*4. Peter Damian, *Rithmus de sanctissima Virgine*

Fall 1991   1. "An Irishman Visits the Shrine of St. Tecla" (hagiography)

2. Isidore, *Etymologiae*

3. *Concilium Carthaginense quartum*

4. Nithard, *Historiarum libri III*

Spring 1992   1. Anon. (c. 1100), *Gesta Francorum*

2. Anon., *Vitae sancti Fechini*

3. *Statuta prinvincialis capituli ordinis predicatorum Angliae* 1343

4. Rufinus of Aquileia, *De ieiunio*

Fall 1992   1. Bartholomaeus Anglicus, *De proprietatibus rerum*

2. Vulgate, Gn 39:7-15

*3. Anon. (15th c.), *Multi sunt presbyteri qui*

4. Ælfric of Eynsham, Preface to *Homiliae catholicae*

Spring 1993   1. Anon. (c. 900), *Navigatio Sancti Brendani*

2. Innocent III, *De miseria humane conditionis*

3. Geoffrey of Monmouth, *Historia regum Britanniae*

4. Bede, *De temporum ratione*

Fall 1993   1. Vulgate, 2 Kgs 17:34-41

2. Petrus Alfonsi, *Disciplina clericalis*

*3. Anon. (9th c.), *O Roma nobilis, orbis et domina*

4. Preface to the 1592 Edition of the Vulgate

Spring 1994   *1. *Carmina Cantabrigiensia*

2. *Two Alcuin Letter-Books* (TMLT)

3. Einhard, *Vita Karoli magni*

4. Gildas, *De excidio et conquestu Britanniae*

Fall 1994   1. Vulgate, Jb 42:10-17

2. Isidore, *Etymologiae*

3. Geoffrey of Monmouth, *Historia regum Britanniae*

4. Lanfranc, *Decreta*

Spring 1995   1. Thomas à Kempis, *De imitatione Christi*

2. A 1290 Ventian legal *testimonium* (legal)

3. Vulgate, Gn 49:29-50:5

4. Augustine, *Quaestiones in Heptateuchum*

Fall 1995   1. Romulus, *Fabulae Aesopi*

2. Ranulf Higden, *Polychronicon*

3. "A Fable of the Fall of Adam and Eve" (narrative)

*4. Anon. 8th c., *Versus de destructione Aquileiae*

Spring 1996   1. Hildegard of Bingen, *Scivias*

2. John of Glastonbury, *Chronica*

*3. Æthelwulf, *De abbatibus*

4. Rupert of Deutz, *In Iohannis evangelium*

Fall 1996   1. Geoffrey of Monmouth, *Historia regum Britanniae*

*2. Anon. (12th c.), *Laudes crucis*

3. Vulgate, 1 Kgs 10:23-29

4. Einhard, *Vita Karoli magni*

Spring 1997 1. Cassiodorus, *Institutiones*

*2. Hrotsvit, *Gesta Oddonis*

3. Jerome, *Dialogus adversus Pelagianos*

4. Peter the Venerable, *Epistulae*

Fall 1997   1. Raymond of Penafort, *Summa de matriomonio*

2. Salimbene de Adam, *Cronica*

3. Leonardi Bruni, *Laudatio florentinae urbis*

4. Thomas Aquinas, *Expositio in symbolum apostolorum*

Spring 1998   1. Vulgate, Jon 4:5-11

2. John of Glastonbury, *Chronica*

3. Boccaccio, *De mulieribus claris*

4. Andrew of St. Victor, *Commentaria in Pentateuchum*

Fall 1998   1. Vulgate, Jdt 5:1-7

2. Alberic of Montecassino, *Visio Alberici*

*3. Alcuin, *Carmina*

4. Anon. (13th c.), *Accessus ad Petri Rigae Auroram*

Spring 1999   1. Isidore, *Etymologiae*

*2. Walter of Winborne, *De mundi vanitate*

3. Dhuoda, *Liber manualis*

4. Anon. (c. 1100), *Gesta Francorum*

Fall 1999   *1. Vulgate, Sir 1:5-11

2. Petrus Alfonsi, *Disciplina clericalis* (cf. Spring 2012)

3. Dictys Cretensis, *Historia belli Troiani*

4. Thomas of Froidmont, *Vita sancti Thomae Cant.*

Spring 2000   1. Petrus Alfonsi, *Disciplina clericalis*

2. Jacobus de Voragine, *Legenda aurea*

3. Anon (15th c.), *Liber de angelis*

*4. Anon. of Beauvais (13th c.), *Danielis ludus*

Fall 2000   1. "An exemplum on Avarice" (sermon)

2. Gregory the Great, *Expositio in Canticum canticorum*

3. Giraud of Almaric of Marseilles, *Notula* (Cartulary)

4. From a Dominican manual for confessors (manual)

Spring 2001   1. A portent of the fall of Troy (Anonymous) (history)

2. Isidore, *Etymologiae*

3. Pseudo-Turpin, *Historia Karoli Magni et Rotholandi*

4. Alexander Neckam, *De naturis rerum*

Fall 2001   1. Francesco da Empoli, *Questio de monte*

2. "Abraham f. Deulecresse of Norwich quits Thomas of all previous debts" (legal/diplomatic)

3. Caesarius of Arles, *Homiliae*

*4. Leoninus, *Ad amicum venturum ad festum baculi*

Spring 2002   1. Gregory of Tours, *Liber de miraculis Beati Andreae*

2. Hincmar of Reims, *De ordine palatii*

3. Anon. of St Bertin (8th c.), *Encomium Emmae reginae*

4. "Anonymous legal proceedings concerning an illegitimate son" (legal/diplomatic)

Fall 2002   1. Vulgate, 2 Sam 1:1-13

2. Bernardino of Siena, *Sermo de pravitatibus usurae*

3. Gregory of Tours, *Historia Francorum*

4. Petrarch, *Dialogus de alchimia*

Spring 2003   1. Salimbene de Adam, *Cronica*

2. "Death of Saint Lambert" (hagiography)

3. Bode, ed., *Scriptores rerum mythicarum latini*

*4. Anon., *Carmina Burana*

Fall 2003   1.William Caxton, *Infantia Salvatoris*

2. Vulgate, 1 Kgs 10:1-7

3. Edmund of Canterbury, *Speculum Ecclesiae*

4. Walter Bower, *Scotichronicon*

Spring 2004   1. Gregory the Great, *Homiliae*

2. Hugh of St Victor, *De contemplatione*

3. "A domestic dispute: Do I have to get the cucumber?" (narrative)

4. Geoffrey of Burton, *Vita sancte Moduenne virginis*

Fall 2004   1. Paul the Deacon, *Historia Langobardorum*

2. Vulgate, Tb 5:5-13

3. "A widow and her guardian present a dowry" (legal/diplomatic)

4. Thomas Aquinas, *De sortibus*

Spring 2005   1. John of Glastonbury, *Chronica*

2. Henry IV, *Epistulae*

3. Hugh of St. Victor, *Didascalion*

4. Isidore, *Etymologiae*

Fall 2005   1. Isidore, *Etymologiae*

2. Geoffrey of Monmouth, *Historia regum Britannie*

3. Anon., *Glossa ordinaria Lucae*

4. Bode, ed., *Scriptores rerum mythicarum latini*

Spring 2006   1. Vulgate, 1 Kgs 21:1-6

2. "Will of John Honyng of Norwich, 25 October 1419" (legal)

3.Adomnán of Iona, *Vita Sancti Columbae*

*4. Hrotsvit, *Gesta Oddonis*

Fall 2006   1. Augustine, *Sermones*

2. Anon., Accessus to Gower's *Visio Angliae*

3. Isidore, *Sententiae*

4. William de Montibus, *Distinctiones theologice*

Spring 2007   1. Salimbene de Adam, *Cronica*

2. Ramon Llull, *Liber de locutione angelorum*

3. Remigius of Auxerre, *Expositio super Genesim*

4. Robert of Chester (trans.), *Liber Algebrae et Almucabola*

Fall 2007   1. Anon., Paraphrase of Gn 40-43

2. Aelred of Rievalux, *Sermones*

3. Anon. (13th c.), Ancrene Wisse

4. Bede, *De temporibus*

Spring 2008   1. Jacobus de Voragine, *Legenda aurea*

2. Some questions about the Fall (Alcuin, Augustine, etc.) (scholastic)

3.Hugh of St. Victor, *De substantia dilectionis*

*4. Walter of Chatillon, *Alexandreis*

Fall 2008   1. "Questions on the books of the Bible from Visigothic Spain, ca. 700" (colloquy)

2. "From a commentary ca. 1200" (commentary)

3. "Two blind beggars and the Emperor" (narrative)

4. Nicholas Love, Preface to his *Mirrour of the Blessed Lyf of Jesus Christ*

Spring 2009   1. Gervase of Canterbury, *Chronica*

2. Anon. (13/14th c.), *Gesta Romanorum*

3.Dietrich of Apolda, *Vita sanctae Elisabeth*

*4. Anon., *Carmina Burana*

Fall 2009   1. John Asser, *Annales rerum gestarum Ælfredi magni*

2. *Latin Colloquies from Pre-Conquest Britain* (TMLT)

3. St. Benedict, *Regula monachorum*

4. Parisian property transaction (1220)

Spring 2010   *1. Thomas Aquinas, *Pange lingua gloriosi*

2. Henry IV, *Constitutiones* (*Promissio Canusina*)

3. Adam of Bremen, *Gesta Hammaburgensis*

4. Leonardo Bruni, *De temporibus suis*

Fall 2010   1. Anon. (1406), *Diarium Vadstenense*

2. Smaragdus, *Diadema monacharum*

3. William of Conches, *Glosae super Boetium*

*4. Peter Abelard, *Carmina*

Spring 2011 1. Alexander Neckham, *De naturis rerum*

2. Bernard Gui, *Practica inquisitionis heretice pravitatis*

3. Anon. of Halberstadt (1215), *Gesta episcoporum Halberstadensium*

*4. Peter the Venerable, *Carmina*

Fall 2011 1. James of Vitrey, *Sermones vulgares*

2. Jerome, *Commentarius in Ecclesiasten*

3. Anon. (9th c.), *Annales regni Francorum*

4. Benvenuto da Imola, *Comentum super Dantis Aldigherii Comoediam*

Spring 2012 1. Anon. (13th c.), *Karollelus*

2. Petrus Alfonsi, *Disciplina clericalis* (cf. Fall 1999)

3. Ralph of Coggeshall, *Visio Thurkilli*

4. Pope Pius II, *Commentarii rerum memorabilium*

Fall 2012 1. Vulgate, Jo 22:1-8

*2. Anon. Parody (12th c.), *Iam lucis ordo sidere* (Drinking song)

3. Anon. of St Bertin (8th c.), *Encomium Emmae reginae*

4. Bode, ed., *Scriptores rerum mythicarum latini*

Spring 2013 1. Isidore, *Etymologiae*

2. "Chapter headings of a narrative of Alexander the Great" (chapter headings)

3. Thomas of Monmouth, *Vita S. Willelmi Norwicensis*

4. Aelred of Rievaulx, *Tractatus de Iesu puero duodenni*

Fall 2013 1. Isidore, *Etymologiae*

2. Abraham Alfaquím (trans.), *Liber scale Machometi*

*3. Anon., *Ecce ad te confugio*)

4. Amalarius, *Epistula de caeremoniis bapsti*

Please report any typographical errors found in this glossary to Morris Tichenor, m.tichenor@utoronto.ca, for correction.

22 April 2014